CONFIDENTIO

	zation of 33 Sect		TION	LECATION F			ERIOD	COVER		
		35 th. Tra	£	LZ Oasis	HOUR	FROM	*	HOUR	TO DATE	
	<del>,</del>	4th Inf	Dľv	ZA117277	0001	ll Maj	7 69	2400	11 Ma	y 69
NO.	TI IN	ME OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGI	ES, ORDERS, ETC.		A.	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
1	0001		(C)The 1	og was opened s	t 0001 hours	11	S-M	: 3.		JB
	· .		May 69.	3d Bde 4th Inf	Div Bn Forw	ırd	2 .			
			Fire Bas	e IZ Casis Zall	17277 Unit	locatie	sj	المتعاجة		
er er			1/35 th C	Pat IZ Casis.	A Co CP at	r <u>4</u> 98228	,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			B/M Ol a	t YA990280, 16	CP at YA98130	9,				
			80 CP at	YA993287, B/M	02 at YA9843	<b>)1</b>		1.7		
			164 at Y	1979303, 3rd pl	atoon at the	Rock 🔾	erry.			
			B Co is	OPCON to the 2/	1 Cayalry.			A PARTY OF THE PAR		
			C Co CP	is at ZA060409,	16 (-) CP i	s ext	. A.C.	i Sign an	1.14	
			<b>ZA</b> 075428.	, 70 (-) at ZA	.082 <b>399,</b> B/M	70B at	*			
	-	***	ZA077396	, B/M 70W at Z	.083397, B/M 8	02 at				
			ZA071407	. D Co is	N to 1/10.					
		) }= 14;	Recon pl	t at ZA082231.	4.2 mortar ]	lt at			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
			YA982285							
30		0002	(U) From	all elements S	itrep negativ	е.	Bde			JВ
		0053	(U) From	all elements S	itrep n <b>egat</b> iv	е.	Bđe			JВ
		0 <b>1</b> 51	(U) From	all elements S	itrep negativ	e.	Bde			J∄
		0207	(A) Appro	time of inc	oming was sta	ted	S			JJ
	#	•	at LZ ca							
		0208	(C) TOC	alarm was soun	ded.		S			JВ
				Group 4			-			
	-			Domigraded 9.t	-3 yakr-inter	vals				
ľ				Declaration a	often 12 vern				* *	

DA 1 50RM 2 1594



		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUT (AR 220-346)	Y OFFICER'S LO	G	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	PAGEN 2	o. 🐧	NO. 05	PAGES
<b>t</b> .	S3 Sect	TINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVERE	ED.	1
•	7 T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	.ron 35th In	ıf	IZ Casis		HOUR	FROM	1	HOUR	TO DATE	
<u> </u>		4th Inf	Div	Z4117277		0001	11 N	<b>ay</b> 69	2400	11	May 69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS	, MESSAGES, ORDER	S, ETERNA		^	CTION T	L N	INI- TIALS
7	0221	<u> </u>	(C) Bunk	ers repor	ted receivin	g S/A.		s			JВ
8		0257	(U) From	alleleme	nts Sitrep n	egative		Bde			JB
9		0354	(U) From	all elem	ents Sitrep	nega tiv	e.	Bde			JВ
10	0355		(C) Acco	rding to	bunkers and	base de	fense	S			ĵВ
		- 171	s/a and	incoming	has stopped	for th	e mome	nt.	ja L		
11		0457	(U) From	all elem	ents Sitrep	negativ	e.	Bde			JB
12		0558	(U) From	all elem	ents Sitrep	negativ	е.	Bde			JB
13	0600		(C) SP4	Bennett,	PFC Horn are	on dut	y •		z <sup>a</sup> i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	CAB
14		0610	(C) We h	ad a chec	k (COMMO) wi	th all	ele.	ន			CAB
15	0710		(C) C Co	70W and	70B have clos	sed on		S-M			CAB
16	0725		the 70 e	lement lo	sation.						
16%	0725		(C) C Co	s 802 has	s olosed.			S-M	18		WW
17	0800		(C) A Co	to TOC:	Approx. grid	of fi	re	S-M	Ede		ЯМ
			is ZA015	275 and re	ounds are con	ing in	to the	Oasis	•		
18	0804		(C) A Co	- 4.2 is	ready at 080	4 hour	9 .	S			WW
19	0805		(C) A Co	Ol clear	ed gunship to	expen	1	S		-	WW
<del></del>			on grid	992274.	<u> </u>		·			÷	
20		0808	(C) 35 t	o Bde: Re	quest that	you exp	edite	S-m	and the second second		WW
			clearance	for Arty	to fire on	suppose	ed ener	V	· .		
-			rocket	loc at co	ord. ZA0152	75•			· .		
21	0830		(C) A Co	to TOC:	We have dear	ance to	.9∜. Σ. γ	5	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		WW.
			fire the	4.2, howe	ver, we dann	ot fire	due	<u>.</u>	- \$2°		
				pters in	·						
TPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR ØF	FICIAL DE OUT	TY: (* '	SIGNATURE	•	35.			

DA 1 FORM 2 1594



			TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)	and the second	PAGE 1	10.	12	AGES
	zation of ection	RINSTALLA			ERIOD	COVER		
	Bn 35 t1	Inf	TEL CASE IS	FROM	4	HOUR	TO	
1000		Inf Di		îi Maj	y 69		îî Ma	y 69
ITEM NO.	IN T	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
22	0833	*.	(C) C Co 70 ele is moving to their N/	L.	S			WW
23	08 35		(C) C Co's proposed N/L for their 70		S			CLT
	-		ele is ZA053402.		-			
24	0900		(C) C Co 52 ele has left C Co loc on	a	S			CLT
:			sweep of the area.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
25	0937		(C) From Bde: Bde is going to A Co 1	oc not	r <b>.</b> S	÷		WW
26	10 <b>00</b>		(C) Recon's present loc is ZAO79216.		S.M	. Bde		CLT
27		1001	(C) From S3 to C Co: Get all ele int	o an	S			CLT
			LZ for pick up and you are still on s	tand			- J.	
			by to CA.		/ 14		1	
28 🥖	1015		(C) Bde CO to A Co CO: Send the 80 e	le	S	14	. A.A.	CLT
			to loc YA995265 and set up ambushes -					
			A Co passed to TOC.				ů,	
29		1015	(C) TOC to A Co: B. report dtd 5 May	1	A Co	)		WW
			National Police was rated F-6 on 5 May	7•	- '			
			An NVA plt moved to the Bivouac loo at	t	_			
			Plei Net Xo (20017340). Men of this N	AVI.			200	
			unit wore khakî uniforms and were arme	ed wit	h			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		**.	3 bars of 18 AK-47's, 3 colt pistols a	nd			-	
····	· - · - ·		indiv. assorted wpns. On 6 May this	unit			Age.	
:			was reportedly digging indiv. combat t	renci	98			· ·
٠:			and set up a watch sta in the sushes	100	· .			
			meters south of this hamlet - purpose	and				
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF	OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594



PPG-Japan

				AL OR DUTY O (AR 220-346)	FFICER'S LC	G		PAGE 4	NO 🐧	_	F PAGES
	zation of ection	ALLATENI S	TION	LOCATION				PERIO	COVER	ED	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-	35th	Inf		IZ Casis		HOUR	FROM		HOUR	TO	
		Inf Div		ZA117277		0001		y 69	2400		Мау б
ITEM No.	T IN	ME		INCIDENTS, ME	SSAGES, ORDER	S, ETC			ACTION T	AKEN	IN TIA
			intentio	on are unkno	Wn.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
30		1020	(C) TOC	to A,C, Co a	nd Recon:	A rec	ently	A C	o Rec	<b>o</b> n	WW
	-		capture	l document d	escribes d	lelayed	actio	n			
			fuses fo	or 82mm mort	ar rounds	which	will c	ause	•		
			them to d	letenate fro	m 2.5 to 8	hours	after				
			impact.	The delay	is caused	by an	resi <b>s</b> t	<b>d</b> r			
			which is	slowly eater	Age by a	cid so	lution	•			
			The solut	ion is conta	ained in a	glass	tube				
			which is	broken eith	h <b>er o</b> n imp	act or	when	the	1 2	- <del></del>	
-			round is	fired. 4	lifferent	color	oded	J		1	
	· .		solutions	provide for	r differen	t delay	78		<u> </u>		
	<u></u>		of 2.5 ho	urs, red - :	3.5 hours,	blue -	140				
			5 hours	and violet a	t 8 hours	. The	enemy 1	s		· · · · · ·	
			frequent	use of the 8	32mm morta	r sugge	ests tl	е		<del> </del>	
	· ·		possible	use of the d	lelay fuse	in the	Divis	ion A	0.		
1	1045		(C) C Co	to TOC: C C	o 70 ele j	propose	bd	S-M		, **	WW
			N/L for t	onight is Z	056402.					- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	
2	1050		(C) From	S-2. In ref	to the a	ttack c	n LŽ	S			IJĦ
_		•		0210 hours			<del></del>	a te			1
		:	· · · · ·	pprox. 20 x	-					:	
			:5: :	the 1/35th s				nd		·	
			·	ak - 10 x 60				1 🗸			
				cet booster.	Estimate	ed rds				<u> </u>	

DA . FORM 1594



ě,	ZATION OF 53 Sect	ion		FROM	PERIOD COVERED	
	lst Bn 3d Bde			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	lay 6
ITEM NO.	IN T	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INI
			the south west on an Az of 265	degrees and		100
			many rds also landed out side	of the perime	ter.	1
33	1120		(C) C Co - All ele from the 70	element	S Bde	нлн
			report that they found 10 to 1	2 bunkers		
			which were used presently at g	rid <b>Z4</b> 054405		
			They were not GI bunkers.	***		
34	1130		(C) A Co reports 122mm coming:	from grid	S	нлн
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$(Z_{f A}025270)$ and hitting the $O_{f a}s$	is. The 4.2		
."	e .		plt is getting clearance on fi	re. The Bde		
			CO in on network asking about	122mm locati	on	
·			before asking permission to us	se the networ	k.	
5	1155	*	(C) A Co 80 ele presently at	YA995280.	S-M	WW
6	1200		(C) C Co to TOC: These bunkers	were found	5 Bde	WW
- · · ·			by the water point and the size	was that th	ey	
		· <del>-</del>	could sleep 2 to 3 men, used in	past 2 days	•	
			They had tunnels in between an	id found		
			bunker was 1 rice bowl, 1 bot	tle.		
7	1220		C) C Co 70 ele water fry spo	tted 10øpers	ons S Bde	нјн
	· . !		ith wpns. and uniforms. C Co	is employ <b>i</b> ng		
			1mm at Z4058408.			
3	1221		U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 11 May 6	9 at 1207	S	WW
	,	:	ours C Co 70 ele and part of t	his ele saw		
			VC/NVA in the clear.	•		

DA | FORM 2 1594

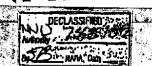
CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY \$	TAFF JOU CALLED THE PORT OF THE PARTY OF THE	6	0. <u>y</u> ,	NO. OF	PAGES
	zation of ection	RIMSTALLA	TION LOCATION	_	COVER	ED	
_	Bn 35th	Inf	IZ Casis HOUR DATE	<u> </u>	RUOH	TO	
3d Bo	le 4th	Inf Div	ZA117277 0001 11 Ma		2400	11 Ma	<b>y</b> 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	A	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
39	1255		(C) Bde to TOC: CCo AO is 9426 south to	5			им
			9418, east to ZA0318, north to 0318, west				
			to 0027.				
40	1300		(C) A Co - famous 81 set down at our loo	s			WH
<u>.</u>			10 minutes ago.	·			
41	1310		(C) A Co 80 ele at YA995279, 11 ele at	S-M			WW.
			YA981309, 70 ele at the Rock Quarry.				
42	1325		(C) S3 air to TOC: C Co 16 ele (hast)	ន			WW
			leave water blivit on the last bird.	-			
43	1341		(C) C Co to TOC: 81mm Ammo, HE - 22 rds,	s		A. A. C.	WW
			Weapons - 0, Ilc - 3.				
44	1343		(C) Recon to TOC: The only friendlies are	ន		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WW
			grid 0722 and they are going to stay there		_ :		
	· .		until 1400 hours.				
45	149		(C) From C Co 70W to TOC: The Co found 1	S Bd	е		MM
•	-/		NVA pack contents; AK rds, NVA clothes,				
No.			bags at loc where they bund the bunkers Z	05440	5•		,
46	1440	1445	(C) From S3 Air to Bn CO: We have 6 or	Bn C	0 S		МИ
		18.	possibly 7 birds on standby when requested.				
47 -		1500	(C) TOC to Bde: The following is a read	S Bd	e		MM
-			out on the pack found at 1420 hours by	· -			
			C Co 70W. The pack had a US stamp on it			· · ·	
			and was similar to an old combat pack with			•	

DA . FORM . 1594

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL



lst	Section	NSTALLA	TION								
lst				LOCATION			· F	ERIOD	COVER	<u>  12</u> ED	
3.4		th Inf		LZ Casis	-	HOUR	FROM	١.		TO	
		ı Inf Di	.ν	ZA117277		0001	ii May	69	2400	PÂTE Ma	<b>y</b> 69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, HESSAGES	, ORDERS,	ETC.		^	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
		ļ <u></u>	unusual	keepers on it.	Conten	ts we	re 2				
· 	ļ ·		parachut	es from parachute	flare	s, 2 l	oundles	of			
			cotton	mginned, l piece	of bl	ack e	of th				
			36 by 12,	, l $\frac{1}{2}$ iece of plas	tic li	ke the	type				
			used in	NVA ponchality p	iece o	f gray	green				
			cloth, (	handerkerchief s	ize),	l pair	of	,			
. <u></u>			blue gre	endrawers with p	ocket,	13 rd	s of				
			AK amno.								
48	156		(C) ETA t	oirds is 10 min -	LZ015	195 fo	r C Co.	S			ММ
49	15 30		(C) From	Bde CO to TOC:	We have	e to h	a.ve	Reco	1	1	ММ
			C Co loc	every 60 min gi	ven to	the r	econ	<u> </u>		· .	
•			for coor	din. with the li	ttle pe	ople.				:	
50	1545	2	C) From	2/9th Arty to S3	2/91	th Art	y F <b>O</b>	S			MM
			reports	30 VC/Nyg/A the	open a	t ZAO	54270.				
			he 1/10	Car is in contact	at ZA	.05529	and Z	<b>4</b> 0542	70	<del>*                                    </del>	·
			w <b>ika</b> an	estimated 2 comp	anies.					King Same Same	
51	1500		0) From	C Co to TOC: lst	PZ is	at 1	545	S Bde			MM
				at 12 at 1556 ho					=-;;		
52	1610		C) From	Recon to RF	locati	ons:		S		A.c.i	ſΜ
			1/ ZAO	55224 is moving w	est.	2. 15	21				
			is at t	ne night location	•						
53	1550		C) React:	ion patabl left t	he per	imeter	:•	3 B <b>de</b>		 	MM
54	1630	<u> </u>	C) From ]	Bde S2 to Bn S2:	At 15	45 hou	rs	3			MM
PED NA	AME AND G	RADE OF OF	FICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	91	GNATURI				<del></del>	

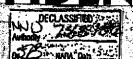
DA . 508% 2 1594



	:	DAILY S	JOL TAFF			V	17	P. E	NO. 3	NO. 01	PAGES
	Section of	I INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION		4-4	1-8- <i>8</i>	ERIO	COVER	ED	
_	t Bn 35			LZ Casis		HOUR	FROM	1,	ноия	TO	
3d		h Inf D	iv	ZA117277	7	0001	11 Ma	769 <sup>°</sup>	2400		May 69
NO.	in Ti	OUT	4	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS,	ETC.		,	ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			the 1/10	Cav made contact	with	an es	timated		<u> </u>		IIALS
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			NVA Co	vic ZA054296 and	<b>24</b> .0542	270.	They		<u> </u>		
			are emp	loyeing Arty and	gun sl	nips a	nd have		·		
			no furth	er information.							
55	1705		(C) C Co	to TOC: Final P	Z ia a	t <b>16</b> 54	4 hours	, s	Bde		MM
			final L2	is at 1701 hour	s .						
56	1715		(C) From	Recon to TOC: R	F loc	is at	ZA	S			MM
	· -		055224 a	nd is now moving	back	east.					
-57	1655		(C) From	Bde:perimeter def	ense:			SQS			MM
			Subject;	Perimeter Securi	ity in	refer	ence	o			
	•		message H	Q 4th Div 111510F	I May	69.					
			Subject	as above; Paral	CON	FIDENT	IAL-				
			Commande	rs will implace a	dditi.	onal t	rip		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	
			flares on	the perimeter no	late:	r than				. *	
			111900H 1	May 69. Para 2 C	ONFID	ENTIAL	-	·	· .		
		<del></del>	·	s will change loc							
····		·	<u></u>	ores currently i		<del></del>	<del></del>		<u> </u>		
-				in order to dete				·			
				ONFIDENTIAL - Com	·	<del></del>		any		<u>.</u>	
				os considered app							
	_		to secure	the perimeter.	QSL i	s requ	ired			1.0	
			·	Ref to perimeter	<del></del>		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
PED NA	ME AND GE	<u></u>		to this Hq is to			1/0			y s	
	_ ,	!		A CONTRACTOR		SNATUR <b>E</b>	-				

DA . FORM . 1594





## DAILY STAFF JO 12 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3 Section PERIOD COVERED FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf IZ Casis 11 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Z<u>A</u>117277 0001 11 May 69 2400 ITEM TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT 1915 hours today and also how many additional trip flares have been implaced. 58 1734 (C) C Co 16 and 70 have left the CP. S MM59 1745 (C) C Co is moving at this time. (out) MM (C) From TOC to A,C, Recon: 1st or Ena 60 1906 1906 A,C, Co Recon MM plt of 1/10 Cav is at ZA0025. (C) From A Co to TOC: He seen a rocket 61 1920 S MIflash at a 120 Az 5 degrees. There were negative results, it could have been gunship. 62 1950 (C) LZ casis is receiving incoming S Bde $_{ m IMI}$ estimated 122MM Rocket. 631 2000 (C) A Co has negative sites of possible S Bde MMenemy loc and recon sees a flash 5 kilometers due north from their loc (Z4080280). 64 (C) From Bde CO to Bn CO: The CG is 1952 MMconcerned about security measures taken at firebases for this evening. CG directs the Bn CO and Bde CO's to improve the security measures for tonight. 65 2001 (C) From S3 Air to Recon: We told 9281 to get MMon the Arty channels and get clearance to adjust the Arty. 2015 (C) A Co is to go on full alert. A Co MMn ME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA 1884 1594





REANI	ZATION OF	R INSTALLA M	TION LOCATION			ERIOD	COVERE	.D	
	Bn 35		LZ Oasis	110/12	FROM	1.		TO	
		h Inf D		0001	11 May	69	2400	DATE 11 Maj	7 69
ITEM NO.	T IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI
67	2020		(C)Crossbow Report - Oper	ation Ta 34	4/69:		<del></del>		1
			Operation will begin 120	600 and end	121800	•			
			The type is to search an	d clear. P	articip	atin <sub>é</sub>	5		
			units are 1 RF Co from 1	06 and the	duratio	n			
			is one day. Areas of op	eration: Z	110370	,		:	
<u> </u>			110335, 150370, 150335.						1
68	2022		(C) From Recon to TOC: Th	ey say it l	ooks	s			MM
			like it is coming from e	ast and wes	t.				
69		2030	(C) Present night loc con	firmed:	100	S Ba	le M		MM
			A Co CP at \$82285, CP	80 at YA994	264,			1	-3
	,		B/M 01 at YA997276, B/M 1	6 (-) at YA	981309,				
	, 		B/M 02 at YA992304. BC	o is OPCON.					
			C Co CP is at ZA025194,	16 at ZA018	200,				
	·		70 at Z1029187. D Co is			÷			
			Recon at ZA079216. 4.2	at # 14.982	285.		·		
70	2046		(C) C Co 16 ele has light	s to the no	rth	s	· .		MM
			east 50 meters.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
71		<b>204</b> 8	(C) From S3 to C Co: Hav	e the FO ca	11	T			MM
		*.	Arty on the lights.				<del></del>		
72		2115	(C) All ele loc were pass	ed to Bde.	4	S Bo	le	. ` :	MM
73	-	2120	(C) From TOC to C Co: Lo	c of mine f	ields	Т			MM
			is ZA014213 and ZA040225.			<del></del>			
74	2125		(C) The recon requests II	1 - they he	ir_	S			MM

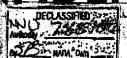
DA 15084 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	DON'S	D	EN		AT	io. 1	NO 07	PAGES
	Section of	RINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION	m 13/m - 6:			EMO	COVERE	0	
_	Bn 35th			IZ Oasis	,		FROM	1		TO	
	_	Inf Di	v	ZA117277	,	0001	îl Maj	y 69	"24od	PAII.	May 69
NO.	IN T	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	S, ORDERS	, ETC.			CTION TA	KEN	INI- TIALS
	,	·	movement	to their east;	about 7	'5 mete	rs and	clos	ing.		
75	2150		(C) C Co	decided not to	use Art	у.		ន			MM
76	2150		(C) A Co	requests a dust	off fo	r an A	RVN	S -	PK DO	<u> </u>	MM
	, 		with ten	perature of 104	Malari	a •					
77		2235	(C) TOC t	o A Co: We cal	led Ple	iku đu	st	A Co			JB
<del></del>			off agai	n regarding ARV	N with	<b>д</b> Со и	ho has			· .	
			a high t	emp. Pleiku d	ust off	said	that h	ıey			
	ļ 		would tr	y and get him or	ut with	in the	next	l to	2 hours	3 <i>.</i>	
<b>7</b> 8		2255	(U) From	all elements Si	trep ne	gative	•	Bde	·		JB
79	2345		(C) Bde t	o TOC: We need	RF loc	with	Recon.	S		p of the second	JB
80	2355		(C) Bde t	o S3: From Lt.	Clark	to Cpt	. Scot	; 	S	·	JB
			- The "E	" element will	return	UPCON	efecti	70			<u> </u>
			121000 ho	urs and the PZ v	will be	96321	2 and	the			
	<u>.</u>		PZ contr	ol will be run o	on B Co	's org	anic p	sh.			
			The LZ	will be worked o	out wit	h Maj	Hudson	• <del></del>			
81	-			all elements Sit				Bde		Land State	JВ
Cera	s prid	74 1 172	77x Batta	ed at 0001 hours <del>lion Headquarte</del> :	<del>re (Fer</del>	ward):	-1.35tL	com	nand po	sts	$\pm IZ$
0asi	s ZAll	7277; A	Company Company c	command post at	YA 9822 t ZA 06	85; B. <b>6409</b> ;	Company D Comp	ris ( ny is	OPCON TOPCON	to th	e the
1/10	Caval	ry; Rec	on is at	ZA082231; 4.2 mc	ortar p	t Loon	is at	YA982	2285; I	Leadq Comp	uartei Dari
; Ba Oosi	ttalio	n Headq ed inco	uarters (	Parf). At appro	oximate <del>urs on</del>	ly 020 <del>11 May</del>	7 hours	on bunl	ll May cers re	69 L port	Z e1
rec	eiving	small a	rms fire. 7 A Compa	Incoming stopp ny reported the	ed for	a mom	ent at grid	0355 <del>£ £i</del> :	hours. ro Z <u>4</u> 01	. At 15275	0800
and eler	rounds lent ha	were co i clear	ming into	the Oasis. At mship to expend	0805 h	ours of	n 11 Ma <b>2274</b>	y 69 <del>The (</del>	A Company	any Lhad	OIL
cle	rance	to fire	the 4.2	at 0830 hours bu	it coul	d not	due to	air 1	traffic	- A	£ 101
rel			, sen on or				•		٠.		

DA . FORM . 1594

## CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STA	AFF JOUR AL COMMENTERS LES	NTI	2 × 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATI	ION LOCATION	1 1 1 1	LR COVERE	D
S3 Section	LZ Casis	FROM		то
lst Bn 35th Inf	Z <b>4</b> 117277	HOUR DATE	69 2400	il May 69
3d Bde 4th Inf Div	7	0001   11 May	69 2400	II May 69
ITEM TIME.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	FTC	ACTION TA	KEN INI-
NO. IN OUT				TIALS
hours on II May 69 National Police dt	TOC reported to A Company in td 5 May. On 5 May an World lat	reference to	a report f	rom the
at Plei Net Ko (Z	.017340). Men of this ughit wor	e khaki unif	orms and we	Te armed
May this unit was	AK-47's, 3 colt pistols and in reported digging combat trench	<u>civiqual ass</u> es and setti:	o <u>rted Weapo</u> ng up a wat	ch station
100 meters south b	of this hamlet. Purposes and i	ntentions we	re unknown.	At 1020
hours on 11 May 69	TOC reported to A,C, and Reco	n about a cal	ptured docu	ment.
dotanato from 2 5	ed action fuses for 82mm morta	r rounds tha	t Will Caus	e them to
are the said as we	to 8 hours after impact. Dela	y is causeu	oy a resist	or eaten
different colored	solutions are used for 2.5 hou	re red for	ser or itte	hlue for
5 hours and wolet	for 8 hours. This suggests po	ssible use i	the Divie	ion AOL
$\mathbf{A}$ t 1050 hours on $\mathbf{L}$	1 May 69 S2 made a reference t	o the attack	on LZ Casi	s. From
- 0210 to 0440 hours	20 by 60 mm rounds, B-40 rook	Sts and prob	ble 57RR w	ere used
in the 1/35th area	. The following equipment was 1 B-40 Rocket booster. Estima	found at da ted rounds o	bread: 10	by 60 mm e south
west on an Az of 26	65 degrees. At 1120 hours on	11 May 69 C	o and all	elements
	t report that they found 10 to were not GI bunkers. At 1130 i			
	grid ZA025270 and hitting the			
clearance on a firm	ing position. At 1200 hours or	1 11 May 69	Company r	eportel
the bunkers found l	by the Water point could sleep nnected. They found 1 rice boy	2 to 3 men;	used in par	st 2 days.
	ay 69 C Company 70 element (wa			
	ms. They used 81mm at ZA058408			
	seen 5 VC/NVA in the clear.			
70W found I NVA pac	ck with AK rounds, NVA clother,	bags at the	location	there they
found the bunkers	At 1500 nad fs 11 May 69 TOC	reported to	Brigade a	readout
on the pack found t	by O Company. It was US stampers. It contained 2 parachutes	from name of	o an old c	ombat pack
of cotton unginner	Piece of black cloth 36 by	12. ] piece	of restruction	the type
used in NVA poncho	. 1 piece of gray green cloth	size of a ha	ndkerchief.	l pair of
blue green drawers	with pocket and 13 rounds of. A	Kammo. At	1545 hours	11 May 69 '
the 279th artillery	y reported 30 VC/NVA were were	in the open	at 24054270	). At the
same time the 1/10	Cavalry was in contact at ZAO	5295 and ZAC	54270 with	an est-
	. At 1630 hours on 11 May 69 I			
	contact at 1545 hours with an e			
information.	210. They employed ATTILIETY S	un Sausuide	and nad no	TOTOUBL
			44	
82 2400 (0	C) The log was closed for LZ Ca	sis on 11 Ma	y 69. NCO	C JB
		+	_ <u></u>	
		1		·
YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFF	FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SI	GNATURE		
MAMES T. SCOTT CI	PT, INF., S-3			ļ

DA 1 50RM 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

<b>5</b> 3	Section	A INSTALL		PERIOD COVERED	
lst	t Ban 35	th Inf	IZ Oasis From Oiv Zall7277 OOO1 12 Mar	TO HOUSE DATE	· ·
	<del></del>	h Inf I	)14 10001 112 Mg	y 69 <b>"2400 °12</b> 1	May b
ND.	iN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIAL
ĩ	0001	1	(C) The log was opened at 0001 hours 12	S-M Bde	JВ
			May 69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div En Forward		
			Fire Base IZ Casis Zall7277. Unit location	ns:	
			A Co CP at YA982285, CP 80 at YA994264,		w 05-
			B/M 01 at YA997276, B/M 16 (-) at YA981309	,	, inc
			B/M 62 at X4992304. B Co is OPCON to the		
			2/lst Car. C Co CP is at Ref 5194,		
			16 is at Z1018200, 70 at Z1029187.		T.
			DCo CP is OFCON to the 1/10 Cavalry.		
			Recon plt is at Z4079216. 4.2 mortar		***
			plt is at YASS285.		
2		0015	(C) Passed N/L for RF ele with Recon to	Bae	JB
			Bde - grid square 1521 - LL.		
3		0055	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JB
4		0150	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	·JВ
5		0249	(C) We rewrdered the dust off for A Co	A Co Flk BO	JB
			for first light for ARVN with malaria. We		1
		-	were informed that the dust off had been an	<b>t</b>	
_			to pick up the man but could not get in cor	tact	
			with A Co. Plk DO was given the wrong push	When	
			Group 4		
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals		
		:	Declassified after 12 years		

DA . FORM . 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPQ-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)  ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION DESIGN				io. ,	NO 05 F	AGES		
			TION LOCATION		PERIOD	COVER	ED ,	-
	Section 35	on 5th Inf	LZ Casis	FROM			то	
4		h InfDi	ZA117277 000			2400	DATE 12 N	ay 69
ITEM NO.		IME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			CTION T		INI- TIALS
			the dust off was ordered at 112150	May by	TO's	•		
6		0253	(U) From all elements Sitrep negat	tive.	Bde			JВ
7		0355	(U) From all elements Sitrep negat	tive.	Bde			JВ
8		0455	(U) From all elements Sitrep negat	tive.	Bde			CRC
9		0557	(U) From all elements Sitrep negat	ive.	Bde			CRC
10	0558		(U) LATE ENTRY * On 12 May 69 at 2	355	Bn S	33.		WW
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			hours Bde S3 to Bn S3; From Lt.Cl	ark to				
			Cpt. Scott - The "B" element will	return				
			upon and effective 121000 hours.	The PZ				1 (2) (A) (A)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			will be 963212. The PZ control wi	ll be rur			1	
			on B Co's organic push. The LZ wi	ll be				
			worked out with Maj. Hudson.					
11	0710		(C) A Co to TOC: A Co wants to kn	ow from	S			WW
			from 35 what hie 80 ele is going t	o d <b>o</b> ,				
·			if they are going to stay where the	h <b>ey</b>				
			are at or can he pull his 80 ele	back into				
			his location.					
12	0735		(C) C Co to TOC: C Co reported the	ey have	S			WW
			M79 or 60 mm mortars 500 to 800 me	etors eas	t			
			of their 70 ele N/L. They reported	d hearing				
			small arms. ARVN were test	firing 60	's.			
13		0815	(C) C Cp B/M loc at Z4010204.		S-M			WW
14	0816	<u></u>	(C) C Co 16 ele can't receive resur	pply.	S			WH
YPEDN	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON BUTY SIGNAT	URE				

DA . FORM. 1594



NO. OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM 1st Bn 35th Inf LŽ Casis HOUR 12 May 69 12 May 69 2400 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. NO. ACTION TAKEN 15 0855 (C) A Co dust off is on station at 08:39 S HJHhours and is complete at 08:50 hours. (C) 88 to Co: ## Is your 16 ele in 16 0920 C Co WW their B/M loc? Ans: No, they are getting ready to move out. 88 gives up USA when they are ready to move. 17 0930 (C) A Co's dog is sick and they would like S - Bde Dog Team WW to have a new dog. 18 0955 (C) A Co O1, O2 ele have closed now. S-MWW 19 0940 (C) C Co to TOC: C Co 70 ele spotted 3 MM 30 people at ZAO32184 along the ridge line They are not friendlies. C Co is working up a fire team. The indiv. were dressed, in black uniforms and they were too far away to see if they were carrying wpns. were moving east to north east. 1000 (C) TOC to A Co: He informed them to 20 send their dog team in, they will be getting a replacement sometime this afternoon. (C) C Co to TOC: The // That the d// C Co \_21 1010 WW said that 35 seen hooches with alot of ARVN around them and looked like a small village with many people running abour in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA , FORM 2 1594



## CUNTIDENCIAL

				NAL OR DUTY OFF (AR 220-346)	ICER'S LO	عرومه والعراج		PAGE 4		NO OF	PAGES
	Section of	INSTALLA	TION	LOCATION"				PERIOD	COVERE	D	
-		th Inf		LZ Oasis		HOUR	FROM			TO	
	_	h Inf D		Za117277	> "	9001		y 69	2400	12	May 6
ITEM NO.	IN IN	ME	-	INCIDENTS, MESSA	sts, onders	, ETC.	1		ACTION TA	KEN	INI-
			located	at ZAO45175.	35 did n	ot not	rice				
				unusual and th							
			have bee	n villagers.	Light or	<sub>En</sub> nics	were			· · · · · ·	1
_			not fir	ed and Red leg	Was can	celled	?		:		
22	1010		(C) C Co	wants 15 HE r	ds.			s			WW
23	1015		(C) A Co	to TOC: A Co	request	s to h	ave	ន			WW
			a funny	paper with acid	d. Pape	r on i	t is				
	,		sent ou	t with the res	upply.						
24	1035		(c) c co	to TOC: They	would 1	ike to	have	S-B	de Dog	team	WW
			the mai	l for their do	g team s	ent ou	t		1	·	
	<del></del>		wnen the	eir mail is ser	at out.					-	
25	1145		(C) Recor	n to TOC: ARVI	have m	oved f	rom	S			WW
			the rec	con location.	· .						
26	1310		<del></del>	- negative si				S	•		WW
<del></del>			at the sa	me N/L. C Co	- negat	ive si	te and				ļ ·
			all ele a	re at the same	» N/L.	Recon	report	5			
			. 7	site- at the s		ht loc	•	·	<del></del>	•	
27	1340		,	ist PZ for	1			<u> </u>	ind Bde		BN
28	135Q			Z for D Co.					nd Bde		BN
29	1452		<del> </del>	lete PZ for D C					nd Bde		BN
30	1500			lete LZ for D C			4.45		nd Bde		BN
31	1501	·		ED ENTRY - On			<u> </u>	S ar	ld Arty		BN
				3 Co CO informe		t the					<u> </u>

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

## CUNTIVERCIAL

ORGANI	IZATION OF	INSTALLA	TION	(AR 220-346)	<del></del>		EBIOS	COVERE	10	
<b>S</b> 3	Section	n			-	FROM	ERIOD	COVERE	TO	
	t Bn 35 <sup>.</sup> Bde 4tl	th Inf h Inf D	iv	IZ Onsis ZA117277	10001	DATE 12 Ma	T 60	2400	DATE	
ITEM		IME	1		10001	15 18	y 09	2400	12 10	ау 6 Т
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.			CTION TA	KEN	TIAL
		•	left th	eir Co 2 days ago and	l they h	ave no				
<del></del> -			replace	ment. They would lik	te to ha	ve one				
			today b	efore they move out.						
32	1345/	£	(U) DELA	YED ENTRY - On 12 May	69 at	1313	S An	d Bde		BN
			hours t	he 1st PZ for B Co wa	s state	d.				
33	1503		(U) DELA	YED ENTRY -On 12 May	69 at 1	330	S an	d Bde		BN
			hours the	e 1st LZ for B Co was	stated	•	San	d Bde		BN
34	1504		(U) DELA	YED ENTRY - On 12 May	69 åt .	1445	San	d B <b>de</b>	<del></del> -	BN
			hours t	he PZ was completed f	or B Co.	•				
35	159		(U) DELAY	YED ENTRY - On 12 May	69 at 1	1507	San	d Bde	1	BN
	V		hours th	ne LZ was completed f	or B Co.					
36 *	1522		(U) B Co	plans to move out in	15 minu	ites.	San	d Bde		BN
37	15 38		(C) BCo (	00 wants to know if the	here is	8	s			BIV
			place to	get thru the wire a	t the fi	xed			•	
· 			wing pad	l on the west side of	the per	rimeter	,			,
<b>3</b> 8	1400	1400	(C) 53 is	on his way to your	loc to t	alk	тв	Ço .		BN
			to the	co.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· .	
39	1545		(C) A Co	would like to know al	out the	R.S.	s			BN
			for his	plt since theyare nor	7 3 clic	ks	· · · · · ·		<del></del>	
		<u>.</u>	from th	e road.		·				
40		1550	(C) S3 Ai	r informed A Co to ca	ll in t	heir	<u>ጥ</u>			BN
			R/S ton	ight for their 1st pl	lt and t	hey		······································		
	·		willbe r	esupplied by chopper	tomorro	w.				1

DA . 508M. 1594



	-			(AR 220-346)	Loc			6	<b>Jo</b> . ,	NO. OF	
	Section of	R INSTALLA M	TION	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVER	ED	
	t Bn 35			LZ Oasis		HOUR	FROM	<u> </u>	HOUR	DATE	
3d		h Inf D	iv	ZA117277	_ :	0001	12 Ma	y 69			<b>lay</b> 69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORD	ERS,	ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
41	1603		(C) B Co	leaving LZ Casis at	t tl	nis ti	me.	Sa	nd Bde		BN
42	1645		(C) Reco	n is moving out at t	this	s time	•	Sa	nd Bde		BN
43		1720	(C) We c	alled the 1/10th Cav	r to	find	out	1/1	Oth Ca	v	BN
			if their	ele is going out to	tl	10 sou	th has			1	1
<u> </u>			left and	what frag will they	be	oper	ating	n		1,194.6	
·			and wha	t will be their prop	ose	ed N/L	•				
44	1725		(C) Refe	rence to entry #43:	1/	10th 1	<b>3</b> ays	S &	М		BN
			their e	le has not left the	Oa,s	is as	yet				
			but they	will be working on	th	e 1/10	<b>D</b>		\$r_	· ·	
			command I	oush and they will b	ел	oving	in a			project of the second	
			south wes	etern direction to t	he	genera	l area	. 0827	•	<del></del> -	
45	1730		(C) B Co	has reached their N	/L	which	is	M &	S Bde	<b>-</b>	BN
·			ZA087267	and will be putting	ou	t thei	r				
			ambushes	and SRPs at this	tin	e.					
46	1835		(C) The r	recon has reached the	eir	N/L w	hich	и &	S Bde		BN
			is ZA062	207.							
47	1839		(C) C Co	3d plt SRP ele found	i 3	bunke	rs	M &	S Bde	-	BN
			at Z4029	188 - 1 inside of a	hi.	11, th	е				
			bunker wa	s 14 ft. long and we	e11	camou	flaged	•			
			They will	search it tomorrow.	•						
48		1845	(C) Passe	dall BCo's N/L to t	the	1/10	Cav.	1/10	th Cav		BN
49	1850	1	(C) 1/10C	av passed their N/L	of	their	<b>8</b> 3	ន & រ	1 & T		EN
				ur B Co area which i	s a	t <b>Z4</b> 0	97272				
YPED NA	LME AND G	rade of of	FICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	\$10	SNATURE				-	

DA . FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S L	.OG		PAGE	NO	NO OF F	AGES
ORGANI	ZATION OF	INSTALLA	(AR 220-346) TION LOCATION	<u> </u>		EBLOS	COVER	10	
	Section				FROM	EKIOL	COVER	TO	
	t Bn 35		IZ Oasis :_• ZA117277	HOUR	DATE	<u> </u>	HOUR	DATE	
		h Inf D	iv	0001	12 May	69	2400	12 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.		,	ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
50		1904	(C) We passed to A Co by ord	er of B	n CO to	Т			BN
			send the 2 PRC 25s they have	that de	o not				
			belong to them back to the O	asis AS	IP.				
51	1905		(C)A Co says they will send	the 2 P	RC 25	T			BN
<u>.</u>	·		to the Casis first bird tom	orrow.					
52	1906		(C) D Co reports a trail wid	e enougl	rfor 2	J &	S & I	3de	BN
			people abreast to travel. I	t seems	to hav	•		· •	
			been used heavily and recent	ly. It	runs		eri kalandari Albania		
	•.		from with west to north eas	st cross	sing ab	ut			
			200 meters to the north of m	y loc wh	nich				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		is 986216. My 2nd plt SRP is	s set u	near				
			the trail at 981219. Also s	treams a	re dry				,
			in the area and there are so	me bambo	00			 	
			containers near that look like	e they	ould	·	ē.		
			be used to hand water. The	trail is	also			·	
			marked with Chu Hoi lefflets.	. We	<b>Y</b> 21		·		
			check further tomorrow.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
53		1930	(C) We have a LP on the north	1 <b>02.5</b> 5	ide	Bde			BM
			of the perimeter at 118279.						
54	1950		(C) C Co 704th maintenance in	nforms u	នេ	5 &	Bde		BN
			that the LP we have on the so	outh wes	t side				
			of the perimeter is at 115274	<b>1</b> •		•			
<b>5</b> 5	1950		(C) A Co says that their 3d I	lt at t	he	5 డి	Bde		BN
YPED NA	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATUR		· <u></u>			

DA | FORM 1594

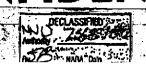


AB - * * * *	<b>.</b>			NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LO	G .	- <del></del>	PAGE I	}	NO. OF F	AGES
	ction of	EINSTALLA	TION	LOCATION			PERIOD	COVER	ED	
	n 35th	Inf		LZ Oasis	HOUR	FROM	- N	HOUR	TO	
		nf Div	* " ;"	ZA117277	0001	12 May	7 69		12 Ma	y 69
ITEM NO.	IN TI	ME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ETC.		,	ACTION T	AKEN	INI
			3rd plt	at the Rock Quarry ar	e rece	iving		· · · · ·	······································	1
			incommi	ng at this time.		· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
56		2010	(C) Nigh	t locations for all el	ements	•	S &	Bde A	rty	BN
			A Coat	YA982285, 80 at YA989	2 <b>7</b> 8, 1	6				
			at YA998	306, 16A at Ya976305,	02 is	at				
			YA99330	3. B Co is at ZA08726	7, 7	0				
			is at Z	1077268, 16 at Z1082 <b>7</b> 5	,te 80	ai E				
			at ZAO85	5267, 701 is at ZA075	266 <b>,</b>					
	····		162 a.s.	t ZA079276, OP at ZA08	7270.					
			C Co is	at ZA025194, 70 at ZA0	029187	,			1	
			16 at ZAC	003204, 80K is at Za02	23198,					
			70W at 2	74034191, 16A is at Z	00920	4•				
	·		D Co is	at YA986216, 70 (-) at	Y498	5207,		<del> </del>	::	
			70A at	YA978210, 80 at YA9742	226,				*	
			16A at Y	1980219. Recon at Z	06220	7•				
			4.2 morta	r plt is at YA982285.	·		- <del></del>			
			HHC LP 10	ol at Z4118279. 1 LP a	t ZA1	15274.		<u>.</u>		
7	2011		(U) DELAY	ED ENTRY - On 12 May 6	69 at 2	2005	S &	Bde		BN
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	o reports that the Roc		<del></del>				
			received	2 rounds of recoilles	riza	1/24				
_			Lt. Genti	ne has been seiously	wounde	ed and				
			incoming	has stopped approx 20	000 hou	ırs.	<u> </u>	<del></del>		
8	2030	i i	(C) A Co	reports that Lt. Genti	ne is	now	8 &	Bde		BN

.

DA - FORM 2 1594

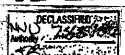
CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section FROM LZ Casis 1st Bn 35th Inf 12 Nay 69 2400 12 Nay 69 ZA117277 3d Bde 4th Inf Div INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. is now a KHA and they have a medic SP4 Hallisy who is WHA. (C) Recon reports hearing tubes popping at 0424. S & Bde **5**9 2035 60 2033 (C) C Co 80K at ZA023198 hears tubes populing S Ede  $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{M}$ 1 to Zillometers east and impacting 5 to kilometers north. 61 (C) From Bde to Bn: CORSbow Report: 2115 MMOperation TA 349/69 will begin 120600 and end 181800. Type of operation is to search and destroy. 1 PF Co - 32 will operate for a duration of 6 days. Areas - 1033, 1333, 1030, 1330. (C) From S3 to B Co CO: We will be moving B Co CO 2123  ${
m IM}$ into an AO south of the Oasis tomorrow, and will be given AN AO tomorrow morning, (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 63 2220. Bde JΒ (C) DELAYED ENTRY - On 12 May 69 at 2200 64 2221 JΒ hours Sgt. Bodenhamer, Spr Ski, Sp4 Rivera are on duty. 65 (C) We lost commo with D Co and C Co tried JΒ 2221 to contact them on organic and they got them to break squelch twice for a sitrep. 66 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde S JΒ 2304 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA . 508% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



		DAILY S	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFIC	ER'S LO	G		PAGE 1	NO.	NO. OF P	AGES
ORGANI	ZATION OF	INSTALLA	TION 3	LOCATION					COVER		
		ion 35 th Ini		LZ Casis	•		FROM			то	
•	_	ith Inf		Za117277		0001	12 lay	- 60	н <del>оия</del> 2400	12 Ma	<del></del>
						0001	المحد المحدد		2400		y Oy
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	4	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	S, ORDERS	, ETC.		} ,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
<u> </u>								<del>                                     </del>			TIALS
		<u> </u>	We also	have commo with	a D Co a	gin.					
/7	,	0.250	/ \	777 7	· .			7,1			
67	<b></b>	2352	(U) Brom	all elements Si	itrop no	)Sativ	e	∃de			JB
विधायकः विधायकः	1957 g (1975			lat 000% hours	on 12 i	Jaw 69	Unit	7 000	ti osc	• A + T	2
				on Headquarters							<u> </u>
				Company CP at 2							
				.2 inch mortar							1
				t (S-4 Forward)							
				e). At0940 hour							
				32184, along out							in_
	2.1	F X		o too far away t Coversont was f		~~					
				a fire mission							
				a village from							
				out in the area							
not n	otice a	nyone u	nusual, i	individuals you	saw mig	ht be	villag	ers.	Light	t organ	ics
				ory is cancelle							
				l built into the							
				ed. They will la trail wide o							
				ce of recent as							
				north east cros							
				6216). Wy 2nd							
				are dry, there							
				water. The tr							
				tomorrow. At 1							
				ed at the Rock Incomming stop							
				that Lt. Gonti							
			y reperted Hollisby			110		~ <b>0110</b>	<i>J</i> (1,20)		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>				····	
				•			Í			Ī	
<del>68</del>		2400	(U) The 1	og was closed I	or LZ C	asis c	on 12	ay 69	NOU	IZO .	HJH
						<u> </u>					
		,									
		<del></del>	<del></del>					<del></del>			
					•					İ	
									<del></del>		
<u> </u>	<u> </u>					<u> </u>		<u></u>	_		1
Ţ.	. [	Ţ		-					-		
			·								
i							-			ŀ	
TYPEO NA	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY		IGNATUR	<u>_</u>		•		<b></b>
				•	*				عانيه.		1
Ja Kiii	T. HOOT	T C:	PT, INT.	, S <u>-3</u>					* *		1

DA 1 FORM 1594

		i est	TAFF JOUR	(Am 220 - 46)		<b>4</b> 1	IA	î		NO. OF PA	- ¢ £ 3
	33 Sect	installa ion	TION	LOCATION	,		FROM	ERIOD	COVER	ED TO	
	lst Bn	35th Ir		LZ Casis		HOUR	DATE	<u>``</u> .	HOUR	DATE	
		th Inf	Div	ZA117277		0001	13 Maj	69	2400	13 Maj	y 69
NO.	in Ti	OUT	-	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	, ORDERS,	ETC.		,	ACTION T	AKEN	INI-
1	0001		(C) The	log was opened a	t 0001	hours	13	S-M			JB
	3		May 69.	3d Bde 4th Inf	Div Bn	Porwa	rd			Α .	
			Firebase	LZ Oasis ZA1172	77. U	nit lo	cations	:		· ".	
			1/35th 0	P is at LZ Oasis	. A C	o CP i	sat				
			YA982285	, CP 80 is at	Y <b>4</b> 9892	78,				-	
			B <b>/M</b> 16 i	s at YA998306, S	RP 164	at YA	976305		<del></del>		,
			В/М 02 і	s at YA 993303,	3rd p <b>i</b>	atoon	is at			-	
			the Rock	Quarry. B Co C	Pat Z	<b>1</b> 08726	7,				
·			CP 70 i	s at ZA077268,	CP 16	at ZAO	82275,				
			в/м 803	at ZA085267, B/1	M 701 a	at ZAO	75266,		•		
			В/М 16	2 is at ZA079276	, OP a	t <b>ZAO</b> 8	7270.				
•			C Co CP	is at ZAO25194,	CP 70	at ZA	029187				
·	·		CP 16 a	t ZA003204, B/M 8	30K at	ZA023	198,				
				at ZA034191, B/1					<u> </u>		
			D Co CP	is at <b>%1</b> 986216,	70 (-	) at <b>Z</b>	4///		·		
· · · ·	••••		YA98520	7, 70A at YA9782	210, 8	\$\$/ <b>/</b> //			us*	g et et e	
	-			4974226, 16A at							
			Recon pl	t is at ZA062207	4.2	plt i	s at Y	98228	<sup>3</sup> 5•		
2	0010	•	<del>                                     </del>	TOC to 1/35th TOC			<del></del>	S			JВ
			people a	t the Rock Quarry	7; The	2/9 C	o fired				
				Group 4	· .			-			<u>_</u>
				Downgraded	at 33	ear i	nterva	8	<del></del>		
				Declassific	ed afte	er 12	/ <b>9</b> e, <b>r</b> s				

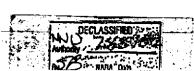
DA | FORM | 1594

DECLASSIFIED Authority 24255

DRGAN	IZATION	OR INSTALL	STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY DEFICER'S LO			2		14	-465
\$3 :	Sectio	n th Inf			FROM		COVER	ED TO	
		h Inf D	LZ Casis Lv Za117277	HOUR 0001	13 May	69	2400	DATE 13 Ma	v 69
ITEM NO.	IN	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ETC.			CTION T	<u></u>	IN
-			364 HE, 10 FC; D Co 5/16 fire	1 70 H	E. 70		<del></del>	<del></del>	TIA
	1		FC; Spooky is now on station				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		+
			the troops is high, A Co 5/16				<u> </u>		-
			has 3 wounded, no problems at			<del></del>			+
			time, earlier this evening had				<u> </u>		+
			movement and C 2/9 Arty fired	some a	rty				<del>                                     </del>
··			for them, they will fire night	prog	ram for				<u> </u>
			them in grid sq 0529, there ar	e some	e dud	_	<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>
			rounds which they will take ca	re of	omorrow	v.,		••	
3		0045	(C) From TOC to B Co: Have you	ır medi	c	Ca11	В Со	property of	CR
			SP4 Allen to come back to this	loc -	he			<del></del> .	
			is going to A Co.					·	_
4		0055	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	<i>g</i> a,tiv∈		Bde		<u> </u>	CR
,	_	0105	(C) Cpt. Smith to A Co: He inf	ormed	the	A Co			CR
			Co to have 4 EM and Lt Mahifry	ready	to go	·	-		
			to the Rock Quarry tomorrow at	0700 h	ours.				
		0200	(U)From all elements Sitrep neg	ative		S - :	Bde		JВ
_			and we could not raise C Co on :	Bn com	mand.	_			
<u>,                                    </u>	0235		(C) B Co reports a negative sit	rep.		s2, s	33 Bde		VR
	0236		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 13 May 69	at O	230	<b>S-</b> 3 1	Bde		VR
_			hours 35B to fragment TOC wante	ed to	mow				
			the situation at the Rock Quarry	7. An	g <b>:</b>				
			Men thought they heard movement.	One	threv	J			

DA . FORM .. 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE:



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DATE LOG TO AGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S3 Section
1st Bn 35th Inf
3d Bde 4th Inf Div

IZ Oasis
ZA117277

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INCIDENTS ACTION TAKEN
INC

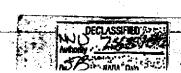
9 10 11 0445 12 12	ME OUT	a frag which set off a tri			ACTION	TAKEN	INI-
10 11 0445			n flare on				LIIVE
10 11 0445		_	h rate am	i a			
10 11 0445		claymore. They saw a fig	ure that 1	ook <b>e</b> d		. ,,,	
10 11 0445	<u></u>	like a man and fired on it	. They do	not			
10 11 0445		know if he was wounded or	not.				
11 0445	0300	(U) From all elements Sitr	ep negativ	••	Bde		JB
	0355	(U) From all elements Sitr	ep negative		Bde		JB
12		(C) C Co reports seeing li	ghts about	7	1/10 C	Co	JВ
12		clicks to their north. Th	ey looked o	n the			-
12	,	map and the 1/10 ele is lo	cated at 02	25.	-		
12		This around 7 clicks north	of C Cc lo	С		J. Comments	
12		and we called 1/10 on LL	to check.	They			
12		said it was probably their	ele and we	informe	ed.		
12		C Co of this fact.				1	
1 1	<b>0</b> 500	(U) From all elements Sitr	ep negative	. 1	Bde	-	JВ
13	0600	(U) From all elements Sitr	ep negavie.	J	Bde		CRO
14 0600		(C) SP4 Bennett, PFC Horn	on duty.		3	, e e = =	CIA
15 0638		(C) D Co to TOC: Our dog 1	andler is	sick S	5 - call	dog H	MM
		and we want a replacement.					
16 0650	٩	(C) B Co to TOC: Our 71 el	le has clos	ed N	1 <b>–S</b>		MM
		the 70 ele location.					
17 0700		(C) B Co to TOC: Message	o 35 – B C	o is S	5		WW
		going to S.F. to loc south	of the Cas	is.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		hey will give a grid as soc	n as they		here.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUT

SIGNATURE

**...CONFIDENTIAL** 

PPC-Japas



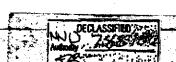
•••	<del>.</del>	DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE	NO.	NO. OF P	AGES
ORGAN	Section of	RINSTALLA	TION CONFIDE	411V	P RIOS	COVER	14 ED	
lst	Bn 35t	h Inf	LZ Oasis	HOUR DATE		HOUR	TO	· · ·
	<del></del>	Inf Div	ZA117277	0001   13 ¼	у 69.	2400	13 四	ay 69
NO.	IN .	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DRDERS,	ETC.	1 4	ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
18	0710		(C) All ele of B Co have closed	l on N/L.	S.M	•		WW
19	0729		(C) C Co 70 W ele closed the 70	ele loc	s.M	•		нјн
<u></u>			and the 16A closed the 16 ele 1	ocation.				
20	0735		(C) Recon to TOC: We are leavin	g our N/L	s.M	•		нјн
			at this time.					
21	0805		(C) B Co 16 ele has closed on t	he B Co loc	S.M	•		WW
22	0800		(C) B Co to TOC: Our 80 ele at	<b>Z4</b> 089270	S-M	Bde		WW
			found in this loc 10 bunkers wi	th small de	ad			
			logs, bushes , no dirt for over	rhead cover				
			Size was 2'x3'x 4', 25 /# 75R	R cannister	's		1	
			OD colored, 2 firing positions	. All thes	ē			
•			were found within 20 to 30 met	ers of the				
-		· ·	loc given. B Co says they cou	ld see the			,	
			fixed wing pad from both loc of	firing pos	itions		. •	
23	0835		(C) Recon to TOC: Present loc 2	<b>Z405519</b> 8	S-M	Bde		WW
			sweeping are and we leave an LZ	there.				
24	0841		(C) B Co is going to destroy all	l items fou	nd. S	Bde		WW
25	0825	:	(C) B Co to TOC: The following	are plans	S-M			WW
			for today: Their 39 (-) at the	proposed				
			16¢ N/L of ZA095245 is going to	conduct a				
			search at 🚧 ZA098257 south wes	t to ZA088	40.			
			They will have a B/M at Z409424	2. For an				
	· i		•		· ·			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA 1508M. 1594



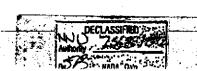


ambush their 3d plt will be at the proposed

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 13 May 69 0001 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 13 May 69 2400 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT night loc of ZA103256 and they will conduct a search along the blue line at Zi115267 south east to ZA097256. They will have a B/M at Zalo8254. Their 2nd plt N/L will be at Zall0246 and they will conduct a search along the blue line at ZA113253 south east to ZA096240. They will have a B/M at ZA114243. 26 0905 (C) C Co spotted 4 indiv 100 meters with S. Bde HJE wpns moving north east from south vic ZA004205. The 16 ele employed S/A and M-79. Enemy fled to the north east and the Co is planning Red legs and light organics. 27 1010 (C) C Co 70 ele is moving out of the N/L S. Bde HJHand is going to the north east. 28 (C)4th Eng. wanted to blow some dud rds 1055 CLI at ZA109268 and asked if the grid was clear. B Co answered yes. 29 (C) To C Co and Recon from S3: 1/10 Cav S.T. CL/I 1055 in vic of grid 0324 found foot prints of approx 25 indiv moving in a south south east direction. About 25 indiv were barefooted It is believed and one had GI boots on. they have the MTA with them. An ARP is TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA . FORM. 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL** 



ORGANI	ZATION OF	RINSTALLA	TION LOCATION	ALLA		5	14	PAGES
S3 :	Section	1	LOCATION	FROM	PERIOD	COVER	ED TO	
	Bn 351		LZ Oasis	HOUR DATE		HOUR	DATE	<u> </u>
	<del>,</del> _	Inf D	Lv ZA117277	0001 13 M	<b>y</b> 69	2400	13 M	ay 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.		ACTION T	AKEN	INI-
·			is following the trail at this	time. Be				
			alert for these indiv and use	caution in				
			planning any situation that me	ay arise.				
			The ARP should not move into	or near you				
		ļ <u>.</u>	ele. Be prepared to assist the	e ARP if the	ey .			
			need help. Requires Recon, C (	Co QSL.				
30		1125	(C) To A Co from 35B: We need	line #121				
			in Pleiku ASAP for emergency re	easons.				
31		1126	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 13 May 6	69 at 1045	S B	de		нл
			hours 35 reported to B Co. Due	to proximi	ty			
			to Casis all loc must be given	hourly or a	5	-		,
	-		often as change permits. 2. I	aylight pat	rols			
			may come to within 1 kilometer	of the Oasi	S			
			perimeter without further coord	ination.		- <u></u> -	. •	
			3. Special emphasis should be	given to				
-		-	stream line, wooded area, and p	ossible mor	tar	,	and the second	
	-		or rocket sites. 4. N/L will	be a minimu	n 		- ·	
			of 3 kilometers of the center m	ass of the	Dasis.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		٠.	(112278) to prevent interference	e with the	close			
_			defense fire. N/L will be sibm	itted with	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	195
			consideration for the protection	n from				
			grazing fire coming from the Oas	sis, and co	verage	)		
			of enemy avenues of approach or	withdraw.	`			

DA FORM 1594

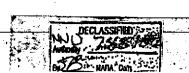
CONFIDENTIAL



OBSIE			TAFF JOE	(AR 220-346)	T41		IA	1°55 1		NO. OF	PAGES
	Section of		TIÓN	LOCATION				PERIOD	COVER		
	Bn 35 t			LZ Oesis ZA117277	HOU	R	FROM	·	2400	TO	
3a	Bde 4th		v		.000	1 	13 Ma	y 69.	2400	13	May 69
NO.	IN TI	OUT	<u> </u>	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, O	RDERS, ETC	<b>:</b> .		^	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			5. Max	cimum no. of SRPs a	nd ambu	she	s shou	đ			
	ļ		be utili	zed (minimum of 5	per Co)	•	· · · · · ·				
			6. CP 1	oc Co and plt will	<b>g</b> e dug	in	with				
			overhead	cover. Ambushes	and SRP	S W	rill occ	upy			
			positio	ns after dark.		-					
32	1150		(C) 1/10	Cav is in contact	at coo	rd	ZA0352	2 \$ ]	Bde		нјн
			Be alert	for their support	ing fir	es	coming				
· -			too clos	e to your ele. Al	so be a.	ler	t and			·	
		· <u> </u>	watch for	r VC/NVA running or	ut of th	e a	area.	·			٧
33		1200	(C) 35B	notified B Co of f	ire in 1	nol	е	S		X	нЈн
	·		in 07 mi	nutes.	·			<i>y</i> .			
34	1200		(C) Bde '	TOC to 1/35th TOC:	Anyone	e 1	eaving	S	<b>.</b>		нјн
			the area	a without a helmet	on will	l b	е			<u>-</u> -	
	·	`	picked u	p by the Ms.						•	
35	1230		C) B Co ]	present loc CP at 2	Z <b>4</b> 088251	ι,		S.N	. Bde	,	нлн
·			present	loc of 3d plt at Z	1095260	•					
36	1310		C) C Co =	is moving out at th	nis time	•		S E	de		нлн
37 .	1312	·	(C) B Co	3d plt is at ZaO96	5252.			S.M	. Bde		НЈН
<b>3</b> 8	1325		(C) B Co	is moving out at t	his tim	ne a	and	S.M	. Bde		нјн
			present :	loc of 70 ele is Z	096252						
<b>3</b> 9	1345		(C) Recor	would like to have	re a new	r d	ဝဋ	S	·		1
	· .		team tomo	orrow and dog is ou	t of fo	od	•	<del></del> -	· 模:		
40	1345		<del>``</del>	ent D Co CP loc is				S B	de		НЈН
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF 0	FFICER OR OF	FFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNA	TUR	E		,		

DA . FORM .. 1594

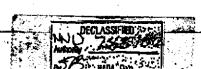
CONFIDENTIAL



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE (	•	NO. OF P	AGES
	Section of			<b>F</b> 00	COVER	EO ;	
lst	En 35 t	h Inf	IZ Casis FROM	-	HOUR	TO DATE	
,	Ede 4th		v ZA117277 0001 13 Ma	y 69	2400	13 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INI- TIALS
			and 70 is moving out of the N/L at this t	ime.			
			20 (-) is moving from N/L at this time and	1			1
			80 is at the same N/L.				<b>†</b>
41		1355	(C) Ans to inem #39: We called Bde and th	e S			НЈН
			dog will be standing by tommorrow morning.				
			Call us when you want him sent to the pad.				
42		1410	(C) From TOC to B Co: We need SP4s that	Т			MM
<del></del>			can read maps and adjust arty for tonight.				•
-			Answer: We have them, no LZ yet.				
43	1434	· 	(C) From B Co present locations: 39 (-)	SM	Bde	1	MM
			is at ZA093246, 70 is at ZA096252, 16 is				
•			at Z4098243.				
44	1455		(C) From B Co present location: 702 is	SM	Bde		ММ
	·		at ZA096255 and they prefer dog team			. *	
-			ohange tomorrow.				
45		1505	(C) From S-3 Officer to B Co CO: You must	T			MN
			send ele to check draw to at least south				
			of the Casis. However, you can pull back				
		*	the ele to any N/L you desire.				
46	1510		(C) D Co moving out at this time.	SE	de		MM
47	1540		(C) AO is changed: south of the Casis	S	· .		MM
<u>-</u>			25 line moved down to 23 line.		<del> </del>		
48	1530		(C) B Co present loc: 70 at ZA101250,	SM	Bde		MM
TPED N	AME AND G	MADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 14 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 100 COVERED S3 Section: TO 1st Bn 35th Inf IZ Oasis 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 13 May 69 240d 13 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT 702 is at Z1098258, 15 at Z1098243, 61 at ZA095240, 162 at ZA100246. 49 1559 (C) B Co 801 left for the N/L. S Bde MM(C) C Co N/L loc: B/M 70C at Z4035195 50 1520 SMMM confirmed, B/M 70a at Z4036193 proposed, B/M 16 A at ZA005200 proposed, B/M 16 C at ZA003204 confirmed, SRP 80K at ZA026196 proposed, CP at ZA031200 confirmed. 51 1627 (C) B Co to TOC: All sub ele of 16 have SM Bde MM closed 16's loc. 52 1630 (C) B Co present loc: 702 at ZA104250, SM Bde MM703 at Za107261, 801 at Za088327. 53 1730 (C) Effective 131800 hrs 1/10 Cav gives MM up area below the line 24. They keep the area above bounded by 0027, 0024, 0524, 0527. 54 1750 (C) B Co 16 spotted 3 indiv fully dressed S Bde  $\mathbf{M}$ in khakis, no wpns, at Zal04227 moving in a southern direction 300 meters. 55 1800 (C) From S3 Bn to S3 Bde: Cpt. Smith would Bde MMlike to know when the air strike comes in. We would like to bring it in on our command A and coord with our B Co CO. C) B Co's 802 left the location. MMTYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA | FORM 1594



Bn 35t)			1 // / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /		FROM	`		TO	n,
de 4th	Inf Di	v	IZ Casis   Za117277	0001	13 May	69 2	2400	13 May	7 69
				RDERS, EYC.		<u> </u>			LINI
	OUT	(C) P Co		·	-		<del></del>		TIA
1025		<del>                                     </del>				3 5	ae	<del></del>	MH
	-	702 and	703 at Z4108260,	801 240852	45.				ļ
1840		(C) B Co	163 is moving to	B/M and sa	w 8 to	SB	de	·	MM
·		10 indiv	at ZA 109245, appr	ox 150 met	ers mov	ing	. '		
· · ·		east acre	oss the clearing.	They took	them				
·		under fi	re. 16 (-) is mov	ing in to	elp a		÷		
		this tim	me and will employ	arty, 81m	1.				
1915		(C) 101 (	LP left the Casi	s perm at	this ti	ne. S	Bde		MD
1913		(C) B Co	requested a dust	off for 5 1	em,	S B	de Pi	Do	M
		2 litter,	3 ambulatory and	urgent. 1	FT <u>a</u>				
-	ı.	is 20 min	and dust off 24	had injuri	eub ac				
		to friend	ily 81mm mortar.						
1920		(C) From	A Co 3d plt to TO	C: Ref to	ques.	5 B	de		MIN
	•	on enemy	casualties; Durin	g indommin	at the	à			
	,	Rock Qua	rry last night tr	ip flares	ere se			3	
	,	off by 2	indiv comming in	the perime	<b>*</b>				
·		We shot e	ne, he fell and the	ne other go	t a very	,			
		60 min î	ater the une who	ell was be	ne		ر: سد ش		1
		toward th	e eastern perimet	or.					
1930		(C) Dust	off 26 is on stat	for B C9 1	6.	S B	je		ММ
1935	•	(C) From	1/10 Cav: Their 2	2nd and 3d	plts	TSM			MM
		of CTRP a	re pot at grid ZAC	67197 and	near	15			
	1825 1840 1915 1920	1825	1825 (C) B Co 702 and 1840 (C) B Co 10 indiv east acre under fix this tin 1915 (C) 101 (C) 1913 (C) B Co 2 litter, is 20 mir to frience 1920 (C) From on enemy Rock Qua off by 2 We shot e 60 min i toward th 1930 (C) Dust 1935 (C) From	1825 (C) B Co present loc: 16  702 and 703 at Zal08260,  1840 (C) B Co 163 is moving to  10 indiv at Zal09245, appreast across the clearing.  under fire. 16 (-) is move this time and will employ  1915 (C) 101 C LP left the Casi  (C) B Co requested a dust  2 litter, 3 ambulatory and is 20 min and dust off zali  to friendly 8 lmm mortar.  (C) From A Co 3d plt to To on enemy casualties; During Rock Quarry last night tree off by 2 indiv comming in we shot one, he fell and the 60 min later the one who is toward the eastern perimeter.  1930 (C) Dust off 26 is on stat 1935 (C) From 1/10 Cave Their 2	1825 (C) B Co present loc: 16 at Zal0424  702 and 703 at Zal08260, 801 Za0852  1840 (C) B Co 163 is moving to B/M and sa  10 indiv at Zal09245, approx 150 met  east across the clearing. They took  under fire. 16 (-) is moving in to 1  this time and will employ arty, 81mm  1915 (C) 101 C LP left the Casis perm at  (C) B Co requested a dust off for 5 in  2 litter, 3 ambulatory and urgent. It  is 20 min and dust off gr had injuried  to friendly 81mm mortar.  1920 (C) From A Co 3d plt to TOC: Ref to  on enemy casualties; During information  Rock Quarry last night trip flares in  off by 2 indiv comming in the periment  We shot one, he fell and the other go  60 min later the time who fell was go  toward the eastern perimeter.  1930 (C) From 1/10 Cav: Their 2nd and 3d	1825 (C) B Co present loc: 16 at Zal04245,  702 and 703 at Zal08260, 801 Za085245.  1840 (C) B Co 163 is moving to B/M and saw 8 to  10 indiv at Zal09245, approx 150 meters move  east across the clearing. They took them  under fire. 16 (-) is moving in to help at  this time and will employ arty, 81mm.  1915 (C) 101 C LP left the Casis perm at this time  (C) B Co requested a dust off for 5 EM;  2 litter, 3 ambulatory and urgent. ETA  is 20 min and dust off Za had injuries due  to friendly 81mm mortar.  1920 (C) From A Co 3d plt to TOC: Ref to ques.  on enemy casualties; During insomming at the  Rock Quarry last night trip flames were set  off by 2 indiv comming in the perimeter.  We shot one, he fell and the other got and  60 min later the wave who fell was gone  toward the eastern perimeter.  1930 (C) Dust off 26 is on stat for B Cs 16.	1825 (C) B Co present loc: 16 at Za104245, S E  702 and 703 at Za108260, 801 Za085245.  1840 (C) B Co 163 is moving to B/M and saw 8 to S B  10 indiv at Za109245, approx 150 meters moving east across the clearing. They took them under fire. 16 (-) is moving in to help at  this time and will employ arty, 81mm.  1915 (C) 101 C LP left the Casis perm at this time. S  (C) B Co requested a dust off for 5 EM; S B  2 litter, 3 ambulatory and urgent. ETA  is 20 min and dust off ZM had injuries due to friendly 81mm mortar.  (C) From A Co 3d plt to TOC: Ref to ques. S B  on enemy casualties; During infomming at the Rock Quarry last night trip flares were set off by 2 indiv comming in the perimeter.  We shot one, he fell and the other got and and 3d plts TSM  (C) From 1/10 Cav: Their 2nd and 3d plts TSM	1825 (C) B Co present loc: 16 at ZA104245, S Bde  702 and 703 at ZA108260, 801 ZA085245.  1840 (C) B Co 163 is moving to B/M and saw 8 to S Bde  10 indiv at ZA109245, approx 150 meters moving  east across the clearing. They took them  under fire. 16 (-) is moving in to help at  this time and will employ arty, 81mm.  1915 (C) 101 C LP left the Casis perm at this time. S Bde  1913 (C) B Co requested a dust off for 5 EM; S Bde Pr  2 litter, 3 ambulatory and urgent. ETA  is 20 min and dust off 27 had injuries due  to friendly 81mm mortar.  1920 (C) From A Co 3d plt to TOC: Ref to ques. S Bde  on enemy casualties; During infomming at the  Rock Quarry last night trip flares were set  off by 2 indiv comming in the perimeter.  We shot one, he fell and the other got and a dominator toward the eastern perimeter.  1930 (C) Dust off 26 is on stat for B C9 16. S Bde	INCIDENTS. MESSAGES, ONDERS. EYC.  ACTION TAKEN  1825 (C) B Co present loc: 16 at ZA104245, S Bde  702 and 703 at ZA108260, 801 ZA085245.  1840 (C) B Co 163 is moving to B/M and saw 8 to S Bde  10 indiv at ZA109245, approx 150 meters moving  east across the clearing. They took them  under fire. 16 (-) is moving in to help at  this time and will employ arty, 81mm.  1915 (C) 101 C LP left the Casis perm at this time. S Bde  1913 (C) B Co requested a dust off for 5 MM; S Bde FK Do  2 litter, 3 ambulatory and urgent. ETA  is 20 min and dust off ZM had injuries due  to friendly 81mm mortar.  1920 (C) From A Co 3d plt to TOC: Ref to ques. S Bde  on enemy casualties; During infomming at the  Rock Quarry last night, trip flares were set  off by 2 indiv comming in the perimeter.  We shot one, he fell and the other got and.  60 min later the was who fell was gone  toward the eastern perimeter.  1930 (C) Dust off 26 is on stat for B C9 M6. S Bde

DA . 508% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



	1, 1	R INSTALLA	TION	<b>WATE</b>	IUL	NI		111	COVER	<u>  14</u> ED	
	ection	. T. 0		77 0 1			FROM			то	••
	Bn 35th de 4th	Inf Div	Ç.	IZ Ogsis Z <b>4</b> 117277		HOUR 0001	13 May	60	HOUR	DATE 13 Mas	. 6n
ITEM		IME					13 1443			1	1
NO.	įN	ουτ	<b>1</b>	INCIDENTS, MES	SAGES, ORDERS.	ETC.			ACTION T	<sup>^</sup> YKEN	TIA
4	945		(C) Dust	off for B	o 16 ele i	ls com	plete	S	Bde		MM
vi.			and 7 EM	are reported	l as addit	on wo	<b>w</b> ided	-			
			3 serio	us and 4 min	or.				····		
5	2020		(C) 101 C	LP is at pr	oposed loc	Z4115	5279.	s I	3de		MM
6		2030	(C) 1/35t	h Night loca	tions: A	Co 1s	a†	SM	Bde		MM
·			YA98228	5, 80 CP is	at YA9912	95,					
			16 CP at	YA997305, 0	l Mat Y	<b>▲990</b> 28	4,				
· · · · ·				at YA993281 t YA986301.		t <b>Z4.0</b> 9	3245,	ngi Ni Ni ng			
•			16 B/M i	s at Z10424	5, 801 B/M	at 24	085246		<u> </u>	e Jest J	
			802 B/M	at ZA094240,	70 SRP at	Z <b>4.0</b> 92	254,		· 	1	
1			702 SRP	at ZA098248	. C Co CP	<b>ZÀ</b> 031	200,			-	
<u> </u>	•		70C B/M	at ZA035195,	70a B/M Z	▲03519	3,	· · · · · ·			
			16A B/M	t Zi003204,	80K SRP Z	02519	6.			·	
	ļ	ļ ·	D Co is ,	t YA987219,	80 CP YA9	80288,		4			
			164 B/M a:	¥4980220,	16B B/M a	t ¥498	4224,	·	-		
			70A SEP 8	t 71993213,	80/3/N/df	[[[]]]	11/1/				
· · · · · ·	10.0		Recon at	ZA056198, 80	OB/N at ZA	055196	,				
	,		70 B/M a	Ž4053201.	4.2 plt a	t YA98	2285.	- <del> </del>			
			▲ Co 3d 1	olt is OPCON	to the Ro	ck Qua	rry.	•	·		
7	2035		(C) 101 C	IP to TOC:	N/L for L	P 101C	16	SM	Bde		MOM
	<u> </u>		ZA115279			*			•		
3.	2045		9(C) Bde S	3 to Bn S3:	Lt. Clarl	к гере	rts	S	<u>.</u>	··	MM
	ŀ	1 1	Artv clea	red south to	25 line.	west	to 10 L	ine.			

DA . 508% 1594

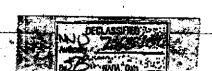
---CONFIDENTIAL



14/14		ŠEC	TAFF MANIAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S L	<b>9</b> 6		PAGE 1	No. /	NO. OF P	AGES
	Section of		TION CONFIDE	NIT			COVER	1	-
	Bn 35 t	/ -	LZ Oasis	HOUR	DATE		HOUR	TO	
	Bde 4th			0001	13 May	69		13 May	r 69
HO.	IM	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER	RS, ETC.		,	АСТІЙН Т	AKEN	INI- TIALS
69		2050	(U) From all elements Sitrep	negativ	е.	S	Bde		MM
70	2100		(C) From 1/10 S3 to 1/35th S3	: Our	CTRP	S	M	· · · · ·	MM
			ele has 2 LPs at ZA059190, ZA	068207.					
71		2110	(C) Recon passed 2 1/10 LP 10	cations	* •;	T			MM
72	ļ	2112	(C) To 1/10 So: Passed Recon	LP loc	of	S			MM
			ZA0551295 •		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	i.			
73	2130		(C) B Co to TOC: In ref to co	ontact :	<sub>R</sub> t	S	Bde	······································	MM
			ZA109245 the 163 ele says they	saw a	man in				
		<u>.</u>	the lead elegof enemy carrying	a mor	tar tug	<del>0</del>			
1.			over his shoulder and was bigg	ger than	n a 60m	m.		page .	
			It could have possibly been ar	82mm	but we		· · · · · · · · ·		
			were not sure and did not see	any a	mo.				
			LP - ZA059190 LP - ZA05820	)2 .					
74		2135	(C) Bn CO to B Co: Your ele w	rill be	dug	Ţ	<del></del>		MM
· · ·			in tonight including the 16 el	e. Oti	er B/N			v	
			and SRPs can if they feel it n	ecessa	<b>y</b> •	p : 1		ا المستقديد المستقديد	
75	·	2150	(C) To Bde from S3: Draw a 10	00 met	er	Bd	.е		MM
* ¥ :			safety zone around B Co and th	eir ele		-			
		•	Everything out of this zone i	s OK by	us for	fir	ing.		
76	2155		(C) 101 C LP calles back in at	2215 E	ours.	S			MM
77	2200		(C) B Co to TOC - Information	on cas	ualt:				
			#33 - ARROYO, Jose - shrapnel	rt. che	ek,	4			
			#36 - BERRY, Calvin - shrapnel	in arm	19	4.			
YPEDN	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON BUTY	SIGNATUR	E .				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OSSOLETE



.113

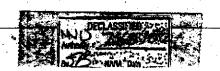
NO OF PAGES

S3 Section
1st Bn35th Inf
3d Bde 4th Inf Div

ERIOD COVERED

ITEM		TIME	1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del>~~</del>
NO.	IN	OUT.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.		ACTIO	N TAKEN	TIAL
			#89 - MCLENGHLIN, Don - burn	in eye,	-			
			#108 - SHAFFER, David - shrai	nel in	back			
- The second			#145 - PICARIELIO, Ralph - se	hrapnel	rt. al	m,		
			#132 - HAWKINS, Jimmie - shra	pnel <b>k</b> o	Wer ar	,		
:			and left abdomen, #134 - KUI	ICK John	n –			, 0
· .			shrapnel in upper st. arm.				· .	
78	2200		C) Sgt. Bodenhamer, SP4 Ski,	SP# Riv	eră.	<b>.</b> 5		ЛВ
	**************************************		are on duty.					
79	2219		(C) B Co to TOC: B Co's 16 e	le repo	rte	S		JB
			they are dug in at this time.		اري د هادي د		- /	
8 <b>o</b>	r	2256	(C) Passed line nos of B Co m	en, nem	es and	in jury	Bde	ЛВ
81 .		2300	U) From all elements sitrep n	ega tive		S Bde	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JB
			except C Co. The Recon has n	o commo	with		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
			them on an organic and En com	mand pue	h.		•	
32		2300	(U) From all standard sitted	bunkers	lines	S - BI	Č.	JB
			Sitrep negative passed to ba	se defer	159.			
33	2310		C) D Co, Recom are still unab	le to re	ach C	Co.♂S	-	JB
34	2335		(C) Recon is unable to raise	C Co on	radio	S		JB
35		2353	(U) Negative Sitrep from bunk	er line	passed	S - BD		JB
	-		to base defense.		-	7		
36		2355	(U) Negative Sitrep from all	ele exoe	pt :	S - Bd	е	JB
			C Co and we still have neg c	ommo wit	h then	١,		
Summa	лиг <b>•</b> П	he log	as opened at GOOl hours 13 Ma.	v 69. t	hit le	cations:	At 12	1

DA . FORM 1594

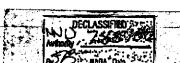


		DAILY S	AFF JOHNNAL OR OUTT OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
GE-VI	ZATUDN OF	INSTALLA	ION (AR TRO-SK)	14 ERIOD COVER	14
	3n 35th		CUMPIUENHA	ERIOD COVER	TO
3d Bo	le 4th	Inf Div	ZA 117277	HOUR	DATE
ITEM	1 71	ME	0001 13 May	69 2400	13 May 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION T	AKEN INI-
Summa	my (Con	t) Oas	is grid ZA117277, Battalion Head warters (fo		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	~/ <del>~</del> ~ \	4 CHINGSTEA	UL 1009 6100 5 EXHUMBY (B. DARRE DIA T		
1	) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3 VOL A L CH 707 7 D. C	78	_ 400
	- vacy 4		Head uarters (Rear). At 0010 hours on 13 to 83 1/35th: In reference to people of		
//	A	14 JV4 U	3 RAIU IU IIIPACTOCKAT TAKO 11 6716 PI-63 76 TA		. 1 1
fire	night	DIOST	for the Book On the Property of	r them, the	y will also
					all dead
			colored) and 2 firing positions. They also be seen from both positions. At 0905 hour		
			CLUCK WILLIAM RESIDENCE INDIVITIES CHORD CONTRIBUTE TAXABLE		
	~//		3 B C(U) UIDTONN AND GOD Than with a 71	. 7 .52	
			rth/east and B Company is now planning an a urs on 13 May 69 B Company's 2nd platoon sa		
ua rry	last	night.	rip flares were set off by 2 desired a	tod at the	Rock
ambu	latory	Categor	ie - urgent and EPA is 20 minutes Dont is	listed men	- 2 litter,
			7. 4. 4. 11 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
			lay 69 B Company reports that their 2nd planent (ZA109245). The lead man was carrying		
<del>~~~ q</del>		mortar	consibly an 82 but the Company was not surp	a mortar	mbe Liger
ny ani	no.				
7	<del></del>	2400	0) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 13 Mg	W 69. NCC	DIC H.JH
			13	10 09 1100	TC HOH
		Ţ			
		**			
	ł			•	
				<del></del>	
				<del> </del>	
1					
		ADE OF OF			
MES T	. SCOTI	CPT,	INF., S-3		, j
A FO	RM. 15	94	COMETMENTA		
INO	v 62 1 🍱 i	<b>√</b> →		. =	PPC-Jupan 1

	<u></u>			MAL OR DUT	Y OFFICER'S LO	G =		PAGE N	10.	NO OF	PAGES
ORGANI	zation or 33 Sect	INSTALLAT	TION	<b>JUN</b>	TIVE	N	IA	E IOD	COVERE	ED.	
		35th In 4th Inf		LZ Oasi		HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
ITEM		ME III	D1V	Z411727		0001	14 Mag	r 69	2400	14 N	lay 69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES, ORDERS	ETC.		^	CTION TA	AKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		(C) The	log was o	pened at 000]	l hours	on	S.	-M		ЈΒ
			14 May 6	9. 3d Bde	e 4th InfDiv	Bn For	ward				
			Fire Bas	e LZ Casis	ZA117277.	Unit 1	ocation	ន:		-	
			1/35th	CP is at I	Z Oasis. A	Co CP	is at		<del></del>		
		·	YA982285	, CP 80 is	locat YA99	1292,			<del> </del>		
			CP 16 i	s at YA997	7305, B/M 01	at YA99	90284,				
			B/M 02 a	t YA986301	., SRP 804 at	YA9932	281.				
			A Co 3d	plt is at	the Rock Qua	rr <b>y</b> .					
			B Co CP	is at ZAO9	3246, B/M 16	at ZAl	.04245				
			B/M 801	ZA085246,	B/M 802 at	ZA 0942	40,	_		1	
			SRP 701	at ZA0922	54, SRP 702	ZAÒ9824	8.				
			C Co CP (	at ZA03120	o, B/M 70C	ZA03519	5,				
<u>.                                      </u>			B/N 70A 8	t ZA03619	3, B/M 16C a	t ZA003	204,				
			SPR 80K a	t ZA02619	6. D Co CP a	t <b>YA</b> 98	7219,				
		(	CP 80 at	Y4980228,	B/M 164 at 1	<b>(</b> 498022	0,				
		-	B/M 16B a	t YA984224	4, B/M <b>3</b> 0 (-)	Y4998	214,				
			SRP 70A a	t YA99321	3. Recon is	at ZAO	56198				
			B¢M 80 a1	ZA055196,	, B/M 70 at 2	<b>4</b> 05320	ı,				
			4.2 mort	ar platoor	is at YA982	285.					
2	0009	(	(C) Bunke	r 2 regues	sted permissi	on to	pop f a	ıre	S		<b>J</b> В
			<del></del>	Group	4						
				Downga	es is ded to be to be	ar inte	ervals				
			·	Declas	sified after	12 Ye	ırs				
YPED NA	ME AND GR	ADE OF OF	FICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	Y	GNATURE					<del></del>

DA . 508% 1594

PARVIOUS CONFIDENTIAL



ITEM	7	TIME		T.		<u> </u>
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKE	N TIA
	ļ		because they heard a noise in the wire,			
			SFC Cole gave them perimssion.			
3	0010		(C) Bunker 2 reports negative sittings.	S		JE
4	0011		(C) Recon still can not raise C Co.	s	4	JB
5	0024		(C) Bunker 4 has a barking dog near the	S		JB
			perimeter and requests permission to pop			
<u></u>			a flare, SFC Cole gave perimission.			
6	0026		(C) Negative siting from Bunker 4.	S		JB
7	0036		(C) Recon still unable to contact C Co.	s		JB
8	0042		(C) We have restablished commo with C Co.	s		JВ
			and can contact them.			
9 .	0051		(C) Bde to TOC: 1/10 ele will be using	S-	-B Co	<b>ј</b> В
			S/A at approx 087270 for contact- advised	В Со.	•	
10		0058	(C) Negative Sitrep from bunker line was	S	- BD	JВ
			passed to base defense.			
11		0100	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	s-	-Bde	JB
12	0101		(C) B Co cleared grids ZA089623 , 090625	AI	ty B Co	JВ
			for Arty for possible contact of 1/10 ele	•		
13		0147	(C) Negative Sitrep from bunker line passe	đ S-	BD	JB
			to base defense.			
14	0153		(C) From bunker 5 - spotted VC/NVA in the	s-	BD	JВ
			wire and 2 trip flares were set off. The	у		
			are using S/A and M79, M60, notified base	def ens	e.	ŀ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA . 508%, 1594





		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR	OUTY OFFICER'S LO			PAGE 1	NO	NO. OF P	
	ection of		TION	ALIDEI	41	A	RIOD	COVER		
•	Bn 35tl Bde 4th		LZ O≘	sis	HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
ITEM		IME	Za117	277	0001	14 Nay	69	2400	14 May	69
NO.	iN	OUT	INCIDE	INTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.		,	ACTION T	AKEH	INI- TIALS
15		0155	(U) From all el	ements Sitrep ne	egativ	e.	S-	-Bde		JB
16	0157		(C) Bunker 5 sa	ys they have VC	/NVA ii	n the	//\$	8//#4/	////	٧R
			wire - S/A of I	179, M60 are geir	ng emp	loyed.	S-	-B <b>D</b>		
18//	/\ø <u>1</u> \$1/	////	X4X/BW/Ke+#/			<u>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • </u>			:	
17	0205		(C) Bunkers 4,	5 engaged the er	iemy wi	10	/37	131/91	7/	VR
	ļ	<u> </u>	fled to the no	rth. They were	still	outsid	ө			
		ļ	the wire and S	gt. of the guard	l said	no wpn	8			
			were on the en	ец <b>у .</b>						
18	0202		(C) A Co report	s its 3d plt at	the Ro	ock	S-	-3 S-2		٧R
			Quarry has a n	egative Sitrep.						
19	0213		(C) B Co report	s a negative Sit	rep.	We	S-	-2		<b>V</b> R
	•		informed them t	o keep alert bed	ause 1	re are				
	<u>.</u>		recelving inco	ming and have re	ceive	4 rou	nds			
			of unknown cal	iber.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
20		0214	(U) DELAYED ENT	RY - On 14 May 6	9 at 0	210	s			JB
			hours the red	alert (100%) was	in ef	fect				
			for all bunker	s.						
21		0245	(C) Red alert i	s out of effect	and bu	nkers	S-	bunke	rs	JB
		•	are now at 2/3	alert.						
22	<b>024</b> 8		(C) Bde called:	and said alert w	as ove	r.	S			JВ
23		0250	(U) From all el	ements Sitrep ne	gative		S-	Bde		JB
24		0405	(U) From all el	ements Sitrep ne	ga tive	,	Bd	.e		VR
		·	exception D Co	- negative comm	o with	D Co.	•			
TYPED N	IAME AND G	RADE OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL'ON	DUTY	IGNATUR	•				1

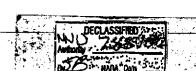
DA , 50RM 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



			AR 2203461		PAGE 1	•	15	PAGES
	NIZATION ( Section	OR INSTALLA	VUITIUENHI	F	ERIOD	COVER		
lst	Bn 35t	th Inf	74117277 HOUR	°14 Maj	·	HOUR	DATE.	<b>y</b> 69
3d		Inf Div	28111211 0001	14 Maj	7 69.	2400	14 4	<b>y</b> 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		^	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
25	0417		(C) Bunker line reports a negative Sit	rep	S	BD		JB
	<u> </u>	_	and this was passed to base defense.			<del></del>		
26		0445	U) From all elements Sitrep negative,		S-	BDø		JВ
			and restored commo with D Co.				<del></del>	
27	0545		(C) Bunker line reports a Sitrep negat	ive	S-1	BD		JВ
			and this was passed to base defense.		- · · ·			
28	0550		(C) We received an order from base de	fense	S			JВ
			to organize a couple of men to search	the			····	
			perimeter wire, especially area of c	ontact		<del>-</del>		1.
29		0555	(U) From all elementsSitrep negative.		S-E	de	<u> </u>	JВ
30	0600		C) SP4 Bennett, PFC Horn are on duty.		<u> </u>		<del></del>	
31	0650	(	C) B Co's B/M is moving from N/L and		s			нјн
			would like to have a bird first thing	3		_		<del> </del>
			to back haul pack of the wounded EMs.		-		*	
32		0720	(C) SFC Speller asked for a tracker do	g.				нјн
33	0720		C) B Co 802 ele closed CP loc - to Bde		S.M	. Bde	Jan 19	нјн
34	0725	(	C) From all ele: We need new extension	n on	S			HJH
			the SOI. B Co needs 2 hand sets (have	re D.X.	ones	)	•	
35	07:30		(C) B Co 702 ele closed CP loc - to Bd	e.	S.M	. Bde		нјн
36	0732		(C) Recon's B/M 70-80 closed CP - to B	de.	S.M	Bde		нјн
37	07	0735 (	C) From S3 to B Co: What ele are you		S	·		нјн
			sending to the Oasis? Ans- 70 ele, 3d	. plt.		<del></del>		
38	0750		(C) C Co 70A and 16 A have closed at t	his	S.M.	Bde		НЈН

DA FORM 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG ORGANIZATION OR INSTABLATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 14 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT - passed to Bde. 39 0755 (C) To CO of Co B: Move one plt to vicinity HJH  ${f I\! Z}$  Oasis as soon as possible to follow blood trails and drag marks east from the Oasis (B) Send 1 other plt sweeping perimeter. east from the present loc to drag valley vic coord Zal20233 then north east along the valley to establish M/Ls vic coord Za157270. (C) Move the CP wons plt and remaining rifle plt east to vic coord Z4130250. Establish a patrol base and conduct daylight sweep, night ambushes of the route into and away from the Casis. HJH0800 (C) To CO of Co D: l. Sweep north east S, 40 from present locs along the likely routes of enemy movement into and away from the Casis Occupy blocking ambushes at the area. following loc - Tonight - ZA034239, 023239, 010239, 000240, Ya998244, 995253.

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUT

CP for LZ casis.

DA . FORM. 1594

0801

41



(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 14 May 69 at 0725

hours B Co 161 is sweeping the area of the

N/L. 801 closed the CP loc, 70 departed the



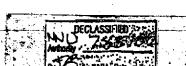
S. Bde

HJH

		DAILY \$	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	15	AGES
ORGANIS S3 S	Section of	INSTALLA	TION	PERIOD COVER		
-	Bn 35t		CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR	TO	
3d I	B <b>de 4t</b> h	Inf Di	v 21117277 0001 14 Ma	y 69 240	ojia m	ay 69
ITEM NO.	†N	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION 1	AKEN	INI- TIALS
42		0815	(C) To Co CO: 1. Sweep north east from	S		HJH
•		d-	present loc along the likely routes of ene	v		
			movement to and from LZ Casis. 2. Occupy			
			blocking positions and ambushes at the			-
			following loc tonight - ZA078232, 072237,			
			064328, 059239, 050238, 043239.			
43		0830	(C) To Recon: 1. Sweep north from the	S	<del>-</del>	НЈН
		·	present loc to vic coord ZA106255. 2. Be			
			prepared to establish ambushes, blocking			
			positions in that area. 3. You are a		ji j	
	·		Battalion Reaction Force.			
44		0850	(C) 88 to famous 0 - At 0840 hours one of	S. Bde	<del>.</del>	нјн
			our trucks received 2 rounds of sniper fir	9		
			from vic of the dump. Truck returned with			
			negative action at this time.			
. 45	0908		(C) B Co 16 ele is moving out of the N/L	S Bde		НЈЕ
			and they have completed the sweep (161)			
			and would like to have the XO to bring the			
			SOI here when he comes.			
46	0915		(C) C Co 80 ele has left the CP N/L and	S. M. :	Bde	нјн
			80K has closed the CP.			
47	0920		(C) D Co 16B has closed the CP loc and	S.M. Be	le	$\mathrm{HJH}^{,}$
			70 left the CP N/L.			
YPED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			

DA . 508% 1594

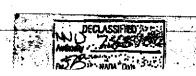
CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS DO SOLLT E.



		DAILY	STAFF LOUP	NAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S	<u> </u>		PAGE	۱ <u>۵</u> .	NO. OF	PAGES
DRGAN	IZATION O	R INSTALL	ATIO C'C	NFIDEN			PERIOD	COVER	15 ED	
	Section Bn 35t		*	LZ Oasis	HOUR	FROM	`.		ТО	
3đ	Bde 4th	Inf D	iv	ZA117277	0001	14 Ma	y 69	2400	14 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDE	RS, ETC.		,	CTION T	AKEN	INI-
48ි	0955		(C) A Co	- all ele closed bu	t the 80	, 16.	5	.M.		
49	1000		(C) B Co	80 ele loc at ZA1012	246 has	movemer	t S	.M. Bd	e	нјн
			to the	east about 50 meters	and wou	l <b>d l</b> ike				
			to reco	n by fire.						
50	1000		(C) Recor	n present loc at ZAOS	30218.	w.*	S	M. Bde	e ·	нјн
51	1100		(C) Recor	n present loc at ZAO	3233.	-	S,	M. Bde	ə /	нјн
52		1101	(U) DELAY	YED ENTRY - On 14 May	69 at :	1000	S			нлн
			hours B	Co's new AOs are - 8	rids 122	28,to				
			1223, 182	?3 to 1825, 1530 to 1	.228 •			<del></del>		
53	1130		(C) B Co	70 ele found 1 B-40	cap, la	mall	s			нјн
			sandal,	bloodshed cloth. Th	ese were	found		•	<del></del>	
<u> </u>			at grid	ZA125283 and scout d	ogs were	unabl	<b>e</b> .			
			to pick u	p any scent from the	cloth a	nd				
			indicate	d possible wounded p	eople in	the a	rea.	<del> </del>		
54	1210		(C) B Co	70 patrol reports do	gs still	have	s.	М.		нјн
	_		not picke	d up any thing. The	y loc a	sma,ll				
			trail but	believe it leads to	the dum	p.				
			Present	loc at ZA127284.						
55	12 <b>3</b> 0		(C) B Co 8	30 ele loc at ZA13325	50.		s.	1. Bde		НЈН
56	1245		(C) D Co 3	present loc - CP at	YA99822	в,	s.I	1. Bde		нјн
			70 at Za(	003212, 80 at YA9853	33.					
57	1245		(C) B Co 8	32 ele has one EM fro	om the 1	6 ele	S			HJH
YPEDN		<u> </u>	who has a	small piece of shrap	onel in	his lef	t che	ek.		

DA . 508% 1594

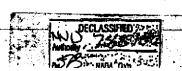
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS DESOLETE



ORGANI	ZATION OR	INSTALLA	TAFF JOUR	NAL OR DUTY OFFICE	NT	4		PAGE 8		15	AGES
_	ection				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		FROM	PERIO	COVER	ED TO	
	Bn 35th de 4th		, <b>r</b>	LZ Casis ZA117277		001	DATE	- 60	HOUR	DATE	- 60
ITEM	TI		<u>'</u>	<u> </u>			14 Ma	y 09 ·	2400	14 May	1
NO.	12	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	, ORDERS, E	TC.			ACTION T	AKEN	TIAL
<u> </u>			They are	going to send h	im in o	n the	firs	t			
			bird a va	ilable.							
58	1320		(C) B Co	80 ele moving ou	t at th	is ti	ime.	S	-		нл
59	1345		(C) C Co	W.P. Patrol spot	ted 1 in	ndiv	with	S	Bde		нл
<del></del>			wpn and	shot S/A at him.	They	nay h	ave h	it			
:		·	him and	the patrol is st	aying ir	ı pla	ce wa	iting		· -	
			for rei	nforcement loc Z	4042205.	• •				<u> </u>	
60	1431		(C) Recon	's present loc a	t ZA1012	260.		M8	S & 3	BDE	BN
61	1513		(C) Prese	nt loc for B Co	3d plt s	sweel	)	N	& S &	Bde	BN
			around t	he Oasis is ZA14	2288.					100	
62	1514		(C) Prese	nt loc for B Co	lst plt	ZA13	7262.	M	& 8 &	Bde	BM
63	1518		(C) S3 ha	s left the Casis	to V.R.	aro	und	s			BN
			around o	ur companies.		<del></del>	·				
64	1608		(C) D Co	3d plt at ZA0082	32 hit a	, boo	by	S	& M &	Bde	BN
			trap spr	ing connected to	a possi	ble	105				
.			arty rd.	This was not or	n a trai	l an	d they				
			have 8 W	IA, 5 litter, 3 a	mbulato	ry.	They		· 	·	
			informed	Pleiku dust off	at 1624	hou	rs and				
			OCo 3d pl	t said they have	no LZ b	ut w	ill ha	ve	<del></del>		
			one clear	red in approx 30	minutes	•					·
55	1638		(C) D Co :	requested a dust	off wit	h a.	hoist.	Pl	eiku I	00	EN
56	1647		(C) Dust	off 30 is on stat	tion but	doe	s not	S			BN
[			have a ho	oist - they will	send it	aft	er che	<b>c</b> king	$\mathrm{L}Z$ .	j	

DA - FORM 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



			TOUNE DENO			PAGE 1	10.	NO. OF P	AGES
S3	Section of	R INSTALLA D	TION LOCATION			ERIOD	COVER		
	Bn 35		LZ Casis		FROM	2	HOUR	TO	
3d	<del></del>	n Inf Di	iv ZA117277		14 Kay	69	2400	14 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	, ETC.		,	CTION T	KEN	INI- TIALS
67	1700		(C) Bn S3 at D Co 3d plt loc s	says the	e	2	å Bde	<del></del>	BN
			booby trap is now to be beleiv	ved a c	laymor	е		,	
			mine set up by the enemy. Aft	ter Medi	ivac i	5	<u> </u>		
			complete a thorough search will	l be mad	ie of	the		<del></del>	
			area for fragments to determin	ne the t	type.				
<b>6</b> 8		1701	(C) S3 informed D Co to be ext	remely		T			BN
·-			careful - maybe more booby tra	ps in t	he ar	Эа.			
69	1703	,	(C) Present loc Recon ZA130251	• 4		М	& S &	Bde	BN
70	1704		(C) Se4 driver reported at 134	5 hours	<b>3</b> .	s	& M &	Bde	BN
			While enroute to the Rock Quar	ry with	1ģ			, pr	*. ;
			ton ho receiv	ed auto	matic		<del></del> ,		
			wph fire - possible 50 cal from	m the s	outh	of	2.	· .	
			the road, distance unknown.	He <b>r</b> etu	med				
			S/A fire with undetermined resu	ults.	The	46.			
			convoy continued and on return	nothin	g happ	ened.			
	,		The Rock Quarry was informed an	nd stat	ed the	t			
			they would put a mad minute on	the su	specte	d			
			enemy loc - no further reports	3.				-	
71	1705		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 14 May 6	69 at 16	650	s	& Bde		BN
			hours Bn Sinformed us that on	arriv	ing at				
			D Co 3d plt loc they observed a	nother	wire				
			strung between 2 trees. It cou	ıld be a	poss.	ible			
			helicopter beoby trap gen vic	ZA 00828	61.				
YPED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	IGNA TURE					

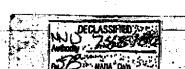
DA . FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED 375

		DAILY ST	AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF	FICER'S LO	3		PAGE		NO. OF F	AGES
	zation on Section	INSTALLA	CONFI	DEN		A P F	PERIOC	COVER	ED	
lst	Bn 35 t	h Inf	LZ Casis		HOUR	DATE	<u> </u>	HOUR	DATE	
Jd 1		Inf Di	ZA117277	,	0001	14 Na.	769 1.	2400	14 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESS	SAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
72	1724		(C) D Co's 3d plt re	orts they	have	8 WIAR	S	& Bd	8	BN
			and I KIA.		,					
73	1725		(C) S-3 at D Co 3d pl	lt loc rep	orts b	оору	S	& Bde	<del></del>	.BM
			trapswas a US type of	laymore s	et off	by .		=		
			a US type detonator	which was	burri	ed in				1
			the ground on an old	trail. T	he squ	ad Was				
		·	cutting a trail and o	ame acros	s this	old	., "			
			trail and stepped on	the claym	ore de	tona to	·			
74	1731		(C) D Co CP has close	ed on 3d p	lt loc	•	· s	& Bde	€ .	en
75	1736		(C) Patrol 101B is le	aving the	perim	eter.	s	& Bde	<b>3</b> /	BN
76		1737	(C) We informed Ede t	hat Cpt.T	owers	Was	s	& Bde	9	BN
•			notified that a swee	p has lef	t the	Oasis				
			and to notify perimet	er of thi	s s <b>we</b> e	p.				
<b>7</b> 7	1738		(U) DELAYED ENTRY- On	14 May 6	9 at 1	700	s	& Bde	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	BN
			hours S3 informs us 2	of the s	erious	perso	ıs			
			have been dusted off	on his A	LOHE b	ird.			y services.	
			They are on the way	to the 4th	h Med.					
78	1720		(C) Proposed N/L for	ACo: 800	P is a	t				
<del></del>	ļ ļ		YA992287, 16 at YA99	7305, B/M	Ol is	at		<del></del>		
			YA986280, B/M 02 at	YA996311,	16 <u>A</u> a	t YA98	300.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	
_79_	1740		(C) Bn S3 is enroute	to the flo	ex pad	•	s		·	BN
80	1743		(C) D Comports # ###/	dt/ there	are a	total	ສ	& Bde	·	BN
			f 9 WIA and 8 of ours	and the	d <b>o</b> g ha	ndler	,,			
TYPEDN	AME AND	RADE OF Q	FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	1	IGNATUR	₹,				

DA . 508M 2 15 94

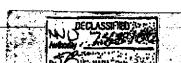
CONFIDENTIAL



<u> </u>			(AR 220-346)		1	11	15	-4463
	zation on Section	INSTALLA	TION CONFIDENT			COVER	ED	
lst	Bn 35t1	h Inf	LZ Oasis Hour	f - · · -	. 200	HOUR	DATE	
	<del></del>	Inf Div	v ZA117277 00	001 14 1	<b>ay</b> 69	2400	14 1	iay 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		<u> </u>	ACTION TA	\KEN	INI- TIALS
			is Kia.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>			1
81	1747		(C) C Co reports they are still mo	ving and	i s	& Bde		BN
			their lst plt is still moving.					+
82	1803		(C) D Co reports the dust off is co	omplete	s	& Bde	:	BN
			at 20 minutes ago.		1			1
83	1813		(C) B Co reports at ZA105251 moveme	ent to	S	& M &	Bde	BN
			the east 75 meters. They have coo	ordina te	) d			
			with Recon and are noe reconning by	y fire		<del></del>		1
			with M-16 and M-79.			<del></del>		
84	1822		(C) Patrol 101B is sweeping around	the	s	& Bde	1	BN
			Oasis at Z4110283.			<del> </del>	<i>F</i>	
85 .*	1840		(C) Patrol 101B has closed the Casi	is.	S	& Bde		BN
86	1845		(C) B Co reports neg findings on th	he	S	& Bde		BN
			movement in ref to item #83.					
87	1906		(C) Aid stat told us the dog handle	er is KI	. s	& Bde		BN
88	1920		(C) Bde informed us of a T/A box:	T/A	S			BN
			<b>3</b> 55/69. Time is from 150600 to 151	1800.				
			L PF plt is to operate in the foll	lowing				
			boxes: 0834 - 1134-0832-1132.					
89	1952		(C) B Co 16 B/M, Recon are in the N	1/L.	S		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	BN
90	2030		(C) C Co 3d plt hears tubes popping	g at	S	& Bde		BN
			315 degrees and 1 click at ZA054230	).				
			CCo hears 50 cal at 20 degree Az 3	} clicks				
YPED NA	AME AND G	RADE OF OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNAT	URE		<del></del>		

DA . FORM 1594





DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12

NO OF PAGES

organization of installation S3 Section

S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 3d Bde 4th Inf Div

LZ Oasis Z4117277 FERIOD COVERED

0001 14 May 69 2400 14 May 69

-	*	IME	1		<u> </u>	2400	-4 ***	0,5
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			approximately at 24054230.					
91	2040		(C) Recon and B Co CO hear tubes popp	ing	s	& M &	: B <b>de</b>	BN
			vicinity ZA124267.					
9 <b>2</b> .	2045		(C) A Co sees flashes at 225 degree A	z	s	& M&	Bde	BN
			approx 6 clicks and 140 degree Az app	rox 6	clic	ks.		\
93	2048		(C) B Co proposed loc for tomorrow:		S			BN
			B CO CP at Za145257, 16 B/M Za14325	2,				
			80 at ZA155270, 80 B/N at ZA156276,			<del></del>		
			70 at Z4150285, 70 B/M at Z4150293,					
	·		Recon (-) at ZA135245, B/M at ZA12823	7.				
		,	They request resupply for the Recon/#	pp//				
			early tomorrow morning. B Co request	s thei	r			
			resupply no earlier than 1100 hours t	omorro	W	•		
			at their proposed loc for tomorrow wh	ich is	ZA 14	5257•	•	
94	2053		(C) A Co hears tubes popping at 125 d	egree	S	& M&	Bde	BN
			Az approx 6 clicks.					
95		2100	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative	•	S	& Bde		BN
96	2112		(C) B Co reports their 702 ele observ	ed	S	& M &	Bde	EN
			25 to 30 enemy moving north west at g	rid				
			Zal46285 and they are planning arty a	t this	time			
97	2145		(C) B Co says Battery under check fire	е	S			BN
			is at this time and we are unable to	use				
			Redleg at this time.					
TYPED N.	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE				<u> </u>	

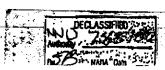
THE THE PART OF TH

SIGNATURE

DA 1 50RM 2 1594



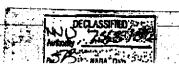




<u> </u>			STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	"°15"	AGES
		OR INSTALL	CONFIDENTELL	PERIOD COVER	ED	
	t Bn 35		LZ Casis	HOUR	TO	
ITE	<del></del>	h Inf D	iv Zall7277 0001 14 Ja	y 69 2400	14 Ma	y 69
NO.		OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
98	·	2150	(C) Night loc for all ele: A Co is at	Arty, S	& M &	BN
			YA982285, 80 is at YA9987787 YA992287,	Bde		
			16 at 14978 199/ YA997305, 01 is			
			at YA986283, 02 at YA992303, 16 A is at			
			YA985305. B Co is at Za107251, 70			
·			at ZA145288, 701 at ZA142284, 702 at			
		_	ZA146283, 80 is at ZA148265, 802 at			
			Zal39262, 161 at Zal12252, 162 at Zal0425	β.		
. ·			C Co is at ZA039205, 70 at ZA064220,			
			16 at ZA027210, 16A at ZA024211,			
			80A at ZA042207. D Co at ZA005233,	1 11		,
	1		80 at YA995255, 80A is at ZA000240,			
·			16A at ZA010239, 52A at ZA005234,			<del>,</del>
			52B at ZA004233, 16B at ZA006233,	·		
·			704 at Z4005232, Recon at Z4130251,			
			16 at Zal32247, 4.2 plt is at YA982285.			
			LP 101C is at Z4118279.	77		
99	2200		(C) Sgt. Bodenhamer, Sp4 Ski, SP4 Rivera	S		JВ
		•	are oh duty.			
100		2200	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	s	7.	JB
101	2255		(C) B Co to TOC: Co reports the dogs	Bde	7	VR
			barking at village south west of 70 ele	25		
			loc and they think there is enemy activity	in the vil	lage.	
YPED	NAME AND	GRADE OF	OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE		1	

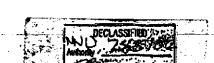
DA . 508%. 1594





## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO OF PAGES organization or installation S3 Section ERIOD COVERED 1st En 35th Inf LZ Casis DATE 3d Bde 4th Inf Div $Z_{A}$ 117277 0001 14 May 69 2400 14 May 69 TIME ITEM ACTION TAKEN INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS FTC NO. OUT 102 2300 (U) From all elementsSitrep negative. Bde $\mathtt{VR}$ 103 2333 (C) IF 101C reports pres loc Z4114280. Bde VR104 2345 (C) Bunker line reports negative sitrep /\$#\$/// $\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{R}}$ and this was passed to base defense. S-Bd 105 2352 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. S-BD JB The log was opened at 0001 hours on 14 May 69. Unit locations: At LZ Casis grid Zali72/7;; Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company at 14982285; B Company at ZA09 246 command post; C Company at ZA031200; D Company at YA987219; Recon command post at ZAO56198; 4.2 Mortar platoon at YA962265; Headquarters and Headquarters Company support (S-4 Forward) at LZ Casis; Base Camp (Camp Enari); Battalion Readquafters (Rear). At O153 hours bunker #5 saw enemy soldiers in the wire and 2 trip flares were set off, the enemy was taken under fire with small arms, M79 and M60 fire. At 0157 hours on 14 May 69 near bunker #5 position, of 5 soldiers were engaged by small arms, M79 and M-60 Machine guns. At 0205 hours on 14 May \$9 bunkers 4 and 5 engaged the enemy, they fled to north. Enemy were outside of the wire and friendly troops did not observe weapons on them. Plade of above action was LZ Casis. At 0213 hours on 14 May 69 we informed B Compar (codrdinate ZA093246) on receiving incoming and they should remain alert. At 0850 hours on 14 May 64 (vicinity LZ Casis) a vehicle designated to perform trash detail took 2 rounds of sniper fire (vicinity Trash dump). At 1130 hours, the platoon of | B Company (at coordinate ZA125283) found a B-40 cap, one sandal and bloody cloth. Presence of wounded enemy was suspected in the area, however, Scoult dogs were adable to pick up a scent from the cloth. At 1245 hours on 1 69 E Company discovered that one EM had a small piece of shrapnel in his left chee which was caused by friendly mortar fire 131913 hours May. 4t 1345 hours on May 69 C Company water patrol saw one individual with a weapon and fired small at him. They do not know if they wounded him or not. At 1608 hours on 14 May 3rd platoon D Company (vicinity coordinate Z4008232) activated a booby trap which was not on a trial. It wounded 8 men and of the 8 men 5 were litter patients and three were ambulatory. At 1700 hours on 14 May 69 the readout said the trap previously mentioned was a claymore mine set up by the enemy at 1724 hours 14 May 69 I Company reported 8 WIAs and 1 KIA. At 1743 hours on 14 May 69 D Company reports that they have a total of 9 Wil and 8 of ours and the dog handler is KTA. At 1900 hours on 14 May 69 the aid station ififormed us that the dog handler is also a Kla. late entry - Battalion S3 informed ToC that upon arriving at D Company's location, he did observe another booky trap with wires placed between two trees. It was estimated to be a possible helicopter booby trap locate in the general vicinity of ZA008261. D Co 3d platoon reports their location as ZAUOB232. At 1704 hours on 14 May 69 the S4 resupply truck driver reported at 1345 hours while enroute to the Rock Quarry vicinity ZA074304 he was fired at TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

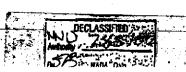
DA 188% 1594



		DAILY S				O [	FI	D	CR	N.			1	PAGE 15	5		NO. 0 15	FPA	GES
	Section					• ~ • , • ,	•			•	<del> </del>			PERIC	00 0	OVER		2	
lst	Bn 35t	h Inf			1	LZ Oa	sis				HOUR		ROM	1			TO		
3d I	3de 4th	Inf Di	.♥			A117					000	- 1	ATE	<i>L</i> n		0 4 0 0	DATE		,
ITEM		ME	<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>		~ ( 1			·		<u>'</u>	-4 Ma	y 69	1	2400	14	Hay	69
NO.	IN	PUT	1		H	NCIDE	NTS, M	IESSA (	ES, OF	DERS	, ETC.				ACT	TION T	KEN		INI
with	autom	atic we	pons	or	roos	sibl	.v 5(	0 ca	libe	r fi	ine u	hi ak							TIAL
G U.4	lo nation	I COUNTION	44.	. ב פווכ	Tar	'ms i	17A	Wos	TAT	ב כמיד ו	3 / Tari	+15-5	12200	- mark					
AL 0 4	114 IIO	ars on	14 100	ים עו	-y K	Comp	ነጋ ነገ የፖ	70	മിലെ	an +	0000	à	1 25	1 - n			/ .		. <u></u>
ZA14	6285) i	noving	north	wes	st.	The	Cor	npan	y is	<b>D</b> d	nnin	e 4 1	フ ・ますすす	Amr	0 t	thic	<u>+1m</u>	CIA.	T 17
			l											י דין	a. v	41110	0 1111	ਂ	
106		2400	(c)	The	log	Was	clo	sed	for	LZ	Oasi	s on	14	ay	69.	NC	OIC	$\dashv$	JE
										·				<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	<del>-</del>	$\top$	
				···								<u> </u>	<del></del>	-			<del></del>	$\dashv$	
					_											<del>,</del> -		+	
		·			i,			<u></u>									<del>-</del>	+	
				····		,		.#	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del></del> -		<u> </u>	<u></u>		+	
				_						·					···		John State Company	+	<del>.</del>
																	X - 25.87	+	
								<b></b>	-									+	
						-			<u> </u>								<u> </u>	+	,
					<del>-</del> -													+	
												<del></del>		<del></del>		-		+	<del></del>
					<del></del>													$\dagger$	
					. 9 i i		;				·			· · ·	·······		<del></del>	1	
										-				-				1	·
		<u> </u>	•													· .		1	
			***											7				1	
_					·	<u> </u>												1	
				·		<del></del>													
			<del></del>		<del></del>										·				
ames	T. SCO	TT CF	T,	inf.	, S	S-{{}	Ö	)	F		SMATU	-		"!	A	1			1

DA FORM 1594

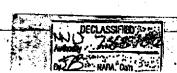
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE



ORGANI	ZATION OF		TAFF LOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE STATE ATION CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY	PAGE 1		F PAGES
	Section		FROM	PERIO	COVERED	0
	Bn 351 Bde 4 <b>t</b> l		LZ Casis HOUR DATE		HOUR DA	
ITEM		WE TTIT T	Div Za117277 0001 15 Maj	7 69 :	2400   15	⊸ay 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	1	ACTION TAKE	TIAL
1	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001 hours on			
			15 May 69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn Ferward			
· _ ·			Fire Base LZ Casis Zall7277. Unit locations			
			1/35th CP is located at LZ Casis.			
		ļ ————————————————————————————————————	A Co CP at YA982285, 80 at YA992287,			i ·
-	THE B		16 at YA997305, Ol at YA986281,			
			02 loc at YA992303, 164 at YA985305.			
	-	<u> </u>	B Co CP is at Za107251, 70 at Za145288,		(4) (4)	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	701 at Za142284, 702 at Za146283,	· ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	
		-	80 is at ZA148265, 7802 at ZA139262,	-		
	· .		161 at Zalì2252, 162 at Zal04258.			
			C Co CP at Z4039205, 70 at Z4064220,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			16 loc at ZA027210, 80A at ZA042207.	·		
-+			D Co CP is at ZA005233, 80 at ZA995255,		. •	
			804 at Z4000240, 164 at Z4010239,		<b>*</b>	
			52A at ZAG95234, 52B at ZAG04233,	<del> </del>		
-+			16B loc at Z4006233, 70A at Z4005232.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
			Recon at Za130251, 16 at Za132247.  4.2 mortar plt loc at Ya982285. LP 101			
+			located at Zall4280.		·	
			Group 4		<del>-</del>	
				<u>-</u>	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.,
				· ·		
PED NAM	ME AND GR	ADE OF Q	Downgraded at 3 year intervals  Declassified afete 12 years  FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  SIGNATURE	<b>A</b>	•	

DA . 508% 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.



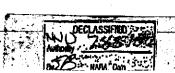
. <u>-</u>	<del>.</del>		TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER	'S LOG		PAGE NO.	13	AGES
	Section of	R INSTALLA	TION CUMPIO		A	ERIOD COVE		
lst	Bn <b>3</b> 5t	th Inf	LZ Casis	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	•
	· · · · · · · ·	Inf D	v Za117277	0001	15 May	69 2400	15 May	69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, C	RDERS, ETC.		ACTION	TAKEN	INI- TIAL
2	0045		(C) Bunker line has a neg	ative Sitre	ep -	S-Bde		JB
			passed to base defense.					
3		0052	(U) From all elementsSitr	ep negative		S-Bde		JВ
4	0143		(C) Bunker line has a neg	tive Sitre	p -	S-BD		JВ
			passed to base defense.					
5		0152	(U) From all elements Sit:	rep negativ	e.	S-Bde		JВ
6	0245		(C) Bunker line has a neg	tive Sitre	p -	S-BD		JВ
			passed to base defense.		1 .		,	
7		0257	(U) From all elements Sita	rep negativ	е.	S-Bde		JΒ
8	0346		(C) Bunker line has a nega	tive Sitre	p <b>-</b>	S-BD	and the second	JB
	!		passed to base defense.					
9 .		0355	(U) From all elements Sit	rep negativ	e.	S-Bde		JB
10	0430		(C) Bunker line has negati	ve Sitrep	_	S-BD		JB
			passed to base defense.					
11	0532		(C) Bunker line has a nega	tive Sitre	p -	S-BD		JВ
			passed to base defense.	·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
12	·	0552	(U) From all elements Situ	ep negativ	ө.	S-Bde		JВ
13	0553		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 15	May 69 at	05450	S		JВ
			hours Bde sent the followi	ng to TOC:	TA			
_			354/69 is from 150600 to 1	51800 and	l RÈ			
			platoon is to operate in a	reas (A0's	):			
			741632, 1932, 1329, 1628,	1428 and	1528	····		
			have been eliminated - fro	om Lt. Clar	k		[	_ ]
PED NA	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE				de

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA . 508% 2 15 94

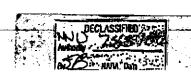
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.		NO. OF	PAGES
		INSTALLA	TION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD C	OVERE		
_	Section Bn 35t		LZ Oasis Hour DATE		our I	TO	
		Inf Di		y 69	2400	_	May 69
ITEM No.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT	TION TA	KEN	INI- TIALS
14	0620		(C) Base defense to TOC: We are to organi	ze S			WH
			a patrol to sweep the area in front of the	wire.			
15	0625		(C) D Co wants 35 to call D Co 81 as soon	S			WW
			as he comes in				
16	0645		(C) All B/Ms of B Co are moving except	S			WW
			their 701 702 and 16.			······································	
17	0647	,	(C) LP 101 has closed this location.	s		1	WW
18	0648		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 15 May 69 at 0640	s			WW
	<u> </u>		hours the base camp patrol has left the ar	ea.			
19	0700		(C) B Co B/M 161, B/M 162 have closed.	S.M	I.Bde	1	нЈн
20	0708		(C) B Co B/Ms - 701, 702, 802 have closed	s.M	i. Bde		нјн
			their elements N/Ls.				
21	0709		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 15 May 69 at 0708	s.M	. Bde		НЈН
-			hours D Co B/M 16A has closed.				
22	0750		(C) D Co B/Ms 16B, 70A have closed.	S.M	. Bde	l	HJH
23	0800		(C) C Co CP is moving out, 70 is moving	S.M	. Bde		НЈН
			out and B/M 164 is closed.				
24	0804		(C) Recon B/M 16 has closed.	s.M	. Bde		HJF
25	0810	,	(C) Recon left the night location.	S			НЈН
26	0815		(C) B Co 80 is moving at this time.	S	<del></del>		нјн
27	0825		(C) B Co 70 is moving at this time	S.M	• .		Rosl
			OP's clove C.P.		- ·		
28	0825		(C) D Co 80A, 52A, 52B have closed.	S.M	•		CII
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE				8385

DA FORM 1594

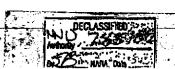
CONFIDENTIAL



		DAILY	TAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER TO		PAGE NO	NO. OF P	AGES
S3 S	ection on	INSTALLA			ERIOD COVER	D	
	Bn 35th			rom Te 5 Ma⊽	69 2400	°15 Ma	v 60
ITEM NO.	TII	ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION T	<u> </u>	INI
29	0855	OUT	(C) Recon present loc at Zall7250.		S.M.		TIALS
30	0856						CIU
			(C) D Co 80 ele closed the CP loc.		S.M.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b></b>
31	0900		(C) B Co is moving out from the N/L.			<u> </u>	CL
32	0902		(C) B Co 80 ele pres loc Z4145260.		S.M.		CIA
33	0905	<u>.                                    </u>	(C) A Co Ol, O2 have closed. 16 ele se	ent	S.M.		CLA
			161 out on a sweep.		· · · ·		
34	0923	<del></del> -	(C) B Co 70 ele sweeping area ag this t	time.	S		СГЛ
35	0941		(C) B Co present loc of 39 (-) Za117264	4.	S.M.		HJH
36	0955		(C) C Co 70 pres loc Z1074220, CP is at	t	S.M.		CLI
			Z4040209.				
37	1000		(C) B Co 70 ele is at Zal46275, 80 ele		S.M.		CLI
			loc is ZA138260.				
38	1000		(C) B Co is moving again.		S		CIA
39	1005		(C) B Co to TOC: Read out on the spotti	ing	2/3 S	Bde	CLI
			of indiv last night; The Co found a tr	ail			
<u> </u>			at ZA145285 running north west, running				
			the blue line. 6 to 8 andiv went into	the			
			village at loc Zal31292. The remainder	con	tinued		
		4	north west at the corssing of the blue	line			
,			The Co seen barefoot tracks, Ho Chi Men	tra	cks		
			out did not observe any S/A. Indiv were				
			carrying something that made a mediano	ise.			
40	1030		(C) B Co pres loc CP Za127264, 80 Za138	269.	S.M.		CIU
PED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE				psis

DA . 508% 1594

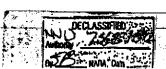
CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES PERIOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf IZ Oasis 15 Nay 69 2400 15 Nay 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. INI-TIALS ACTION TAKEN NO. 41 1035 (C) Recon medic would like to talk to 82 S CLT some time today if he is there. 42 1103 (C) D Co is in their LZ, it is a 2 ship LZ. CLT(C) B Co has linked up with their 80 ele 43 1115 CLT S.M. at this time. 44 (C) DELAYED ENTRY - On 15 May 69 at 1050 S. CIT hours C Co reported to TOC. They found an MVa base camp (new) 100 meters north of grid Z4040209. They found 6 bunkers with 2 feet overhead cover. Size was 4'x6' and would hold 6-8 indiv. It appeared as though people stayed there 2 wks to a month. All bunkers were well camouflaged with over growth and they found an upper breast GI shirt pocket with unknown stains. Estimated use of the bunkers was 5 days ago. A trail ran to B.1. from the bunkers and steps were cut in the entrance of recent use. No one seen the bunkers in that area and the ne Co wants to check the whole area out more thoroughtly. CLI S-31110 (C) Cpt. Scott to A Co CO: You are 45 reminded of your AO 9432 to 0032, from to 0027. You will have patrols to the A311

DA . FORM 1594

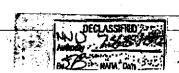
CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOHENAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES organization of installation S3 Section ERIOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis 2400 15 May 69 15 Nay 69 3dBde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INI-TIALS west, north west, and south west, and you will submit by 1700 hours daily a patrol plan for the following days patrol. (C) Alan 04 has picked up all of D Co's 46 1120 S СШ backhaul and is taking it to the loc. 47 (C) TOC to B Co: Send plt 70 to a position 1155 S.M. CLI 300 meters south of the village at Zal35291. Be prepared to aid the S5 team in the village on order. Detain anyone leaving the village to the south. Two ambushes are needed in vicinity of 70 loc and last night's loc. The plt leader with one ambush and the plt gt. will be with the other ambush. ints to know what time the 83 48 1205 S CLI team is going into the village and also would like to have 7 cases of C Rations. They have no meals at all and want to know if it is possible to bring the rations to the village for them. 49 1220 (C) C Co leaving NVA bunker complex now. S CLI 50 S.M. 1220 (C) Recon to TOC: We are sending out CLI patrols to the west to the blue line to get water. Also sending I out north west TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

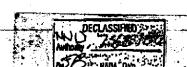
DA 1888, 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OSSOLETE:



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY DESICEP'S LOG		PAGE 1	NO	NO. OF P	AGES
	ection of	INSTALLA	TION COOPER TO LINE	<del></del>	BERIOD	COVER	ED .	
lst :	Bn 35th		LZ Oasis	FROM		HOUR	TO	
	de 4th		Za117277 0001	15 Ma	<b>y</b> 69.	2400	15 Max	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			for a possible N/L site.			-		
51	1222		(C) D Co has a man who has a medica	l break	s			CLT
			down and we request to have him bro	ought in				
			Ans: We are trying to get an Isal	1				
52	1315	:	(C) B Co CP present loc Z4138265, 7	O ele	s	.M.		нјн
			present loc at Zal31289.					
53	1320		(C) C Co from 18 and 16 ele found a	t Loc	S	. Bde		нјн
·			Z4033233 15 NVA bodies approx 2 mon	ths old				
,			(bones), A new B-40 rockets, 2 Chic	om grena	des,			
			1 NVA pack with all equip. Bodies	were for	ınd			
<u> </u>			in fighting positions with a little	dirt				
			thrown over them. Also found was a	downde				
		-	oh and it was beyond identification	. Bodi	B			
		·	were completely bones, no skin or f	lesh.				
	· <del>-</del> -	Ţ	e request someone to come here to i	dentify	the I	loh.		
54	1355		(C) C Co 70 loc Z4078223 - pres and	N/L.	s.	Bde		НЈН
55	2426 M	1415	(C) Passed to A,B Cos: The enemy ma	ay attac	k T			BN
			by fire, or attack by fire with gre	ound pr	bes,			
		٠,	ground attacks are likely within ne	xt 24 h	•			
56	1505		(C) Present loc for C Co ZA045220.	•	S-	М-В		BN
57	1514		(C) Pres loc, N/L for Recon ZA1032	57•	S-	м-в		BN
58	1508		(C) Bde to Bn S3: Ref to subject or	n Sniper	s			BN
			Counter measures We need a report	NAM				
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATU	RE -				953
A 5/	DRM 1E	<del>~ -</del>	<del></del>					

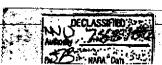
DA FORM 1594



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	; <b>**</b>		PAGE N	10. }	13	AGES
		INSTALLA	CONFIDENT			ERIOD	COVERE	D	
_	ection In 35th	Tnf	IZ Cata		PROM			то	
	_	Inf Div	■ F =	0001	15 May	- 60	2400	DATE 15 M	ay 69
ITEM		ME .	1 48771511	0001	1) 194	, 05	2400		aly of
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.		^	CTION TA	KEN	INI- TIALS
			1800 hours today. The information	tion c	ontain	ed			
			in "Sniper counter measures" ha	as bee	n diss	omina	ted.		
59	1540		(C) 1/10 Cav informed us that	their	92 ele	S.	<b>-</b> ]√[	·	BN
<b>₩</b>	:		is out of our AO at this time.						
60	1542		(C) From Bde S2 to Bn S2: Then	re are	stron	; S	<b>-</b> %	•	BN
			intelligence indications of a R	planne	d enem	7			
			attack during the next 72 hrs -	Sappe	r grou	ıd			
			and attack by fire can be expect	ted in	the 3	l Bde	A0.		
61	1548		(C) 1st PZ for D Co.			S-	-Bdø		BN
62	155%	te	(C) 1st IZ for D Co.			S-	-Bde	por the same of th	BN
63		1554	(C) S3 informed B Co to move Re	econ B,	/Ms	Т			BN
•			closer to the north, south of t	the ros	d and		-		
			all men in the ele will be dug	in.	l				
64	1617	<u>.                                  </u>	(C) Bde informed us that when t	the Ca	for	S-	-T		BN
			O Co is complete they are to sec	oure th	e LZ		· .		
			and not move due to a possible m	nove a	gain to	)		and the second	
			another area.	· .					
65	1622		(C) PZ is complete for D Co.			S-	-Bde		BN
66	1630		(C) La is complete for D Co.			ვ-	-Bde		BN
67		1640	(C) We informed D Co to disrega	rd the	HA	T			BN
			previous message on holding at	·	<del></del>				
			entry #64. They are going to g	et Kr	esupp	У	<del></del>	w Nee	
		<u></u>	nd as soon as you get it, conti			miss	ion.		
YPED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	IGNATURE					PS

DA 15084 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE N	o. )	NO. OF P	AGES
	ZATION OF Section	RINSTALLA		_	ERIOD	COVER	0	
lst	Bn 35t1		LZ Casis	7.5		HOUR	TO	
	<del></del>	Inf Div	7 Za117277 0001 15	May	69	2400	15 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ľ	<b>A</b>	CTION TA	KEN	INI- TIALS
68	1645		(C) B Co 3d plt has detainees - 2 mai	le	s			BN
			and I female.	i ·				
69	1705		(C) Present loc D Co Z4060280.		5	-M <b>-</b> B		BN
70		1720	(C)From S3 toBde: Black jack 39 report	ted	s	Bde	:	MM
			l round he impacted under the bird, 1 k	k <b>ilo</b> n	eter			
<u> </u>			north of B Co loc Zal39255. Possible	B <b>-</b> 40	•			
			B Co said they did not fire at that tim	ne.				
71	<u> </u>	1905	(C) Ref to #55 passed to C, D Cos.	3	T		,	BN
72	1907		(C) Requested from C Co concerning bunk	cers:	s			BN
·			1. Did you destroy bunkers? Yes.			٠.	J. F.	·
			2. Did you destroy equip? Yes. A li	st				
•		-	was sent in of the contents of pack and	l paci	ks			
			were estimated to be 2 to 3 months old.					
73		1935	(C) From 1/35th S3 to Thanh An - Locati	ons:	Tì	anh A	n	ММ
·			AFVYSHRU C Co CP at ZA048225,					
· <u> </u>		<u>-</u>	CWJXFS 80A at ZA047229, D Co CP at ZA06	0280			-	
			coded as OTSAWR, YNTGOD 80 at ZAO54283	,	-			
			BURDFLIKK 16 at ZAO50275, NRGALG 52A					
·		,	at Z4061281, MELWVX 704 at Z4058279.					
74		2015	(C) The following confirmed N/L sent to	Bde	: S	Bde M		MM
			A Co CP at YA982285, 80 at YA976777,					
			16 loc at YA971305, Ol at YA984280,				:	
<u> </u>			02 at YA989304, 16A at YA982308.		_			
TYPED N	AME AND	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					005

DA . 508% 2 1594



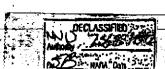
PPC-Jamen



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE 1	)°.	NO. OF P	AGES
S3 Se	zation of	RINSTALLA	TINCUMFIDEN LIAL	PERIOD	COVER	€D.	
_	n 35th	Inf	IZ Casis Hour DATE		HOUR .	TO	
3d Bd	e 4th 1	Inf Div		ay 69	2400		y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			B Co CP at ZA139265, 80 (-) at ZA127258,				
	_		302 at Zall7255, 70Y at Zal49285,				
			161111/41/1711 70 (-) loc at Za140285,				
			103 at ZA135274. C Co at 74/15/17/1//	1/20	<del>, ,</del> _		
			Za048226, 70 (-) at Za078223,		<del>-</del>		11
			70B at Z4072230, 80A at Z4047229,	<del>- } .</del>			
			16 loc at ZAO43239, 16A at ZAO45242.				
			D Co CP at Z4060280, 80B/M at Z4054283,				
			16 B/M at ZA050275, 52ASRP ZA051281,	1			
			70ASRP ZA058279. Recon CP ZA103257,				
			Recon B/M ZA092258. 4.2 mortar plt at			<del>/</del>	
•			YA982285. 101 LP at Zal14280.				
75		2016	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 15 May 69 at 1714	r		<del></del>	ММ
			hours S3 told C Co that they are working	in			
·			the same area as D Co was in. Watch for b	coby t	raps.		
76		2055	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	S	Bde		MM
77		2056	(C) 1/35th S3 to S3 Bde: Plan Summary for	S	Bde		MI
			16 May - A Co is to continue security of t	he	-		
		,	village and send out daily patrols, ambus	hes			
			in their AO. B Co is to continue the se	rch			
			and clear east and south of the Casis.				
			C Co is to continue to search and clear to	4			
	-		north east along the Ia Puch River.				
YPED NA	ME AND	GRADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE			<i>02</i>	7

DA . 508% 1594

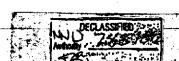
CONFIDENTIAL



				AL OR DUTY OFFICE	R'S LOG		PAGE!	10.	NO 05 P	AGES
<b>53</b> S	ection	RINSTALLA	TION	PHID	NH	A	ERIOD	COVER	ED TO	
	Bn 35th de 4th	l Inf Inf Div		IZ Oasis ZA117277	HOUR 0001	DATE	- 40	HOUR	DATE	60
ITEM		INE TITE	<u> </u>	<u></u>		15 -as	T:	2400	<del></del>	7 69 INI-
NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	TIAL
·	<u> </u>	-	D Co is	to search and clo	ear vic of	their				ļ
	ļ		N/Ls. R	econ is CPCON to	B C/					
78	2141		(C) B Co	to TOC: 70Y Re	ports rement is t	his side	ន	Bde		MM
			of the	blue line. It se	ems to be	towards				
<u> </u>			the 70(-	-) loc and of und	letermined	size.				
'9	2150		(C) 70Y :	movement has stop	ped.	•				
0	2200		(C) Sgt.	Bodenhamer, Sp4	Ski, Sp4 R	ivera	s			JВ
			are on o	duty.	- w			· · · • · ·		
1	2203		(C) B Co	to S3: B Co rep	orts using	red	S-	-Bde		JΒ
			leg near	r loc of 70Y ele	to try to f	Corce	<del>.</del>		1	
			enemy mov	vement towards th	e 70 (-) el	Le.		-		
2		2210	(c) Told	Co: from	Bn CO - Con	solidat	e D	Co		JВ
,			your ele	in an LZ sometim	e tomorrow	to acce	pt a		X	
·			"A" rati	on meal - QSL.	····				٠	
3	2220		(C) ƏSL t	o messa je item #	82.		S			JB
4		2225	(C) To C	Co CO from Bn CO	: Consolid	ate	C	Co		JВ
			your ele	into an 12 some	time tomorr	ow price	2		· .	
			to 1500	hrs to accept an	"A" ration	meal ar	ıd .			
	<u> </u>	7	a change	of clothes - Q	SL.					
5	2230		(c) asl t	o item #84.			S			JВ
6	2247		(U) Bunke	r line reports a	n <b>egativ</b> e s	itrep	S	BD		J3
			passed t	o base defense.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del> </del>		-
7	2247		(C) B Co	reports red leg :	mission is	complete	<b>S</b> 3	Bd <b>e</b>		<b>J</b> B

DA . 508% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF 1 PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES organization of installation S3 Section FRIOD COVERED 1st En 35th Inf LZ Casis 0001 15 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Za117277 2400 15 Lay 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT and also the dogs in the village to the north west are barking and making noise estimated that VC/NVA ran into the village 88 2248 (C) Base defense said the ele at the water Bunker 5 JB point saw light to their right and asked bunker 4, 5 to pop flares and check to see anything. 89 2259 (C) A Co reports about 15 min ago they had S-Bde JBmovement on the north side of the perimeter but the Co reports neg movement at this time. 90 2211 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative S-Bde JΒ with the exception of the Recon ele. We have neg commo with them at this time 91 2213 (C) The recon reports a neg Sitrep and we S-Bde JB regained commo with them. (C) Bunker line reports a negative Sitrep-92 2330 S-BD $\mathbf{IB}$ passed to base defense. (C) Bunker 4 thought they heard something S-BD 93 2335 JB used hand flare, had neg sitings by the bunker or LP. 94 2355 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. S-Bde JB Summery: Thelog was opened at 0001 hours on 15 May 69. Unit locations: Casis grid E4117277; Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company command post YA982285; B Company at ZA107277; CCompany at ZA039205; D Dompany command post Z4001233, recon platoon at Z4130251; 4.2 plateon at Y4982285; Headquarters and Headquarters Company support (S-4 Forward); at LZ Oasis; Base Camp (Camp Enari);

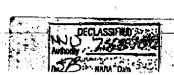
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

10/10

DA - FORM 1594

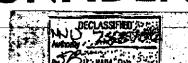
CONFIDENTIAL



İ		DAILY ST	AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZ	ZATION OR	INSTALLAT			ERIOD COVERS	
S3 Sec					ERIOD COVER	то
_	n 35th	Inf	LZ Oasis	HOUR DATE	HOUR	
	e 4th I		Z <b>4.</b> 1172 <b>7</b> 7	"0001 °15 Ma	y 69 2400	15 May 69
ITEM		ME				
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.	ACTION T	KEN INITIAL
		-	(			
Battal	lion He	adouart	ers (Rear). At 1005 hours on 1	5 May 69 the	readout on	the enem
			t 2112 hours said they found a			
			to the blue line. 6 to 8 indi			
			te ZA131292. The remainder con			
			bare foot tracks, Ho Chi Men sa			
			noise that sounded like metal.			
			Base camp (new) 100 meters nort			
			Le of holding 6 to 8 persons, o			
			mouflaged with overgrowth and by			
			h unknown stains. A trail led	<del>-</del>		- L
			recently used (approximately 5			
			320 hours C Company 2nd pigtoon			
			mately 2 months old, in fighting			
			or flesh on the bodies. They a			
			grenaded, 1 NVA pack with all			
			tify. They destroyed the bunker			
			C concerning destruction of equi			
			ck contents was sent in. At 21			
			ement to the north, this side of			
			70 (-) 30 platoon. Size of ener			
			May 69 B Company employed Arti			
			position (vicinity ZA149285).			
			rtillery mission. Alan dogs we			
			enemy ran north west into the vi			
T						·
			*	<del></del>		
95		2400	(C) The log was closed for LZ Os	asis on 15 Ma	y 69. NCO	іс ілв
<del>~~</del>			,-,			
	· •					•
					<del></del>	
	}	- 1			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	-	<del></del>				
		· 1		i		
	<del></del>	<del>-</del>				<del></del>
		.	·			1
				<del></del>		
			·			
-+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
. 1			<b>-</b> .			Į
	-					
- 1						
		<del></del>				<del></del>
		Į	•			
<del></del>	-				<u> </u>	
		1	•			. 1
TYPED NA	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	IGNATURE		et A
			, INF., S-3	• •		-
~					,	

DA 1 508% 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



th Inf Div	IZ Casis ZA117277 DOO1 16 Ma  INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  (C) The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. 3dBde 4th Inf. Div Bn Forward  Fire Base LZ Casis ZAL17277; Unit locati 1/35 CP is at LZ Casis. A Co CP at  YA982285, 80 located at YA976277,	y 69 2400 ACTION T S-M-Bde ons:	AKEN	y 69 TIAL
IN OUT	C) The log was opened at OOOl hours on 16 May 69. 3dBde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward Fire Base LZ Casis ZAL17277. Unit locati 1/35 CP is at LZ Casis. A Co CP at	S-M-Bde	AKEN	INI- TIAL:
	May 69. 3dBde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward  Fire Base IZ Casis ZAL17277; Unit locati  1/35 CP is at LZ Casis. A Co CP at	S-M-Bde	<del></del>	1
	May 69. 3dBde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward  Fire Base IZ Casis ZAL17277; Unit locati  1/35 CP is at LZ Casis. A Co CP at			3.13
	Fire Rase IZ Oasis ZAL17277. Unit locati	ons:		
	1/35 CP is at LZ Oasis. A Co CP at		·	<u> </u>
	-27-1107, 00 1004 000 20 12/102/13	I'		
	16 at Ya971305, Ol loc at Ya984280,			ļ
	02 at YA989304, 16A at YA982308.		<u> </u>	ļ
		<u></u>		
	16 at ZA043239, 16Aat ZA045242.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	
	D Co CP at ZA060280, B/M 80 ZA054283,		•	·
	B/M 16 at ZAO60275, SRP 52A ZAO61281,			
	SRP 70A at ZA058279. Recon CP ZA103257,			
	B/M at ZA092258. 4.2 plt at YA982285.			
6	(C) Bunker line reports negative Sitrep-	<b>S</b> —BD		JB
	passed to base defense.			
3	(C) Bunker line reports negative sitrep-	S-BD		JВ
	Group 4			
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals			
	Declassified after 12 years	8.		
		B Co CP is at (139265, 80(-) ZA127258,  802 at ZA117256, 70Y at ZA149285,  70 (-) at ZA140285, 163 at ZA135274.  C Co CP at ZA048226, 70 (-) at ZA078223,  70B at ZA072230 80A at ZA047229,  16 at ZA043239, 16Aat ZA045242.  D Co CP at ZA060280, B/M 80 ZA054283,  B/M 16 at ZA060275, SRP 52A ZA061281,  SRP 70A at ZA058279. Recon CP ZA103257,  B/M at ZA092258. 4.2 plt at YA982285.  (C) Bunker line reports negative Sitreppassed to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppassed to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppassed to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppassed to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppassed to base defense.	B Co CP is at (139265, 80(-) ZA127258,  802 at ZA117256, 70Y at ZA149285,  70 (-) at ZA140285, 163 at ZA135274.  C Co CP at ZA048226, 70 (-) at ZA078223,  70B at ZA072230 80A at ZA047229,  16 at ZA043239, 16Aat ZA045242.  D Co CP at ZA060280, B/M 80 ZA054283,  B/M 16 at ZA060275, SRP 52A ZA061281,  SRP 70A at ZA058279. Recon CP ZA103257,  B/M at ZA092258. 4.2 plt at YA982285.  (C) Bunker line reports negative Sitreppeased to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppeased to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppeased to base defense.  Group 4  Downgraded at 3 year intervals  Declassified after 12 years	B Co CF is at 139265, 80(-) Za127258,  802 at Za117256, 70Y at Za149285,  70 (-) at Za140285, 163 at Za135274.  C Co CF at Za048226, 70 (-) at Za078223,  70B at Za072230 80A at Za047229,  16 at Za043239, 16Aat Za045242.  D Co CF at Za060280, B/M 80 Za054283,  B/M 16 at Za060275, SRP 52A Za061281,  SRP 70A at Za058279. Recon CF Za103257,  B/M at Za092258. 4.2 plt at Ya982285.  (C) Bunker line reports negative Sitreppeassed to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppeassed to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppeassed to base defense.  (C) Bunker line reports negative sitreppeassed to base defense.  Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

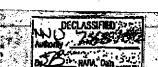
LAGOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE?



## PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ERIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis HOUR 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 16 May 69 2400 16 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN passed to base defense. 4 0056 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JB 5 0143 (C) Bunker line reports Sitrep negative-BD JB passed to base defense. 6 0150 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JD0249 (C) Bunker line reports Sitrep native-BDJB. passed to base defense. 8 0251 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JB 0333 (C) Bde to TOC: The following are snoopy S-M JBgrid boxes PRIORITY I: YA9427, 9420, ZA 0927, 0920. PRIORITY II: YA9420, 8806, 9604, ZA0220, PRIORITY III: ZA0220, 0920, 0004, YA 9604. PRIORITY IV: ZA 0927, 0920, 2228, 2120 - need change. (C) Bunker 2 is popping hand arres, think 10 0347 S-BD JB they hear movement in the wire. 11 0350 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JB S-BD 0358 (C) Bunker line reports negative sitrep- $\mathbf{J}\mathbf{B}$ passed to base defense. Bunker negative sitings. 13 0407 (C) S2 to Bde: Snoopy grid boxes cleared. Bde JB 1434 (C) Bunker 2 had some trip flares go off **S**≭BD 14 ĴΒ in front of bunker, neg sitings and they TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY MB

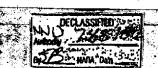
DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



### DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES PAGE NO. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3 Section PERIOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 16 Nay 69 0001 2400 16 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT request illumination. Also 1010 LP heard trip flares but have had neg sitings. 15 0443 (C) Bunker 2 says they have neg sitings S-BD JB16 0452 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. JBBde 17 0511 (U) Negative sitrep from bunker line. S Æ 18 0544 (C) Bunker line reports a sitrep negative-BDJВ passed to base defense. (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 19 0545 Bde JΒ 20 0600 (C) Sgt. White, SR4 Bennett, PFC Horn on duty. 0630 (C) 101C is back inside the perimeter. HJH 21 0755 (C) B Co all B/Ms are moving. HJH 22 23° 0730 (C) Recon 15 B/M has closed. S.M. CLT (C) B Co B/M 802 has closed. 0730 S.M. CLT 24 S.M. CLT 25 0733 (C) D Co 70A has classed. 26 J (C) Recon is sending man in with a bad S CLT 0735 back on the first bird. (C) B Co proposed N/Ls: CP at same N/L, S.M. CIT 0080 27 16B/M at Za150285, and Za150277, 70B/M at ZA149267, 80B/M at ZA131256 - 122253, 92 CP at Z4100250, 92B/M at Z4110253 and ZA089252. CLI 28 8080 (C) B Co 80 ele closed the CP location. S.M. S.M. CLT (C) B Co 163 B/M has closed. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON BUTY ALTS.

DNFIDENTIA

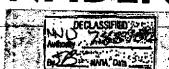


		DAILY S	STAFE CONFIDENTIAL 104 HO	GES
DRGANI S3	Section of	RINSTALLA	ATION LOCATION PERIOD COVERED	
lst	: Bn <b>3</b> 5	th Inf	LZ Casis	May 69
3d		h Inf I	Div Z4117277 0001 16 May 69 2400 16	May 69
NO.	i N	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
30	0855		(C) Sighter 22 loc bunkers at ZA125269.  Bde S2 notified S.M.	fied WW
31	0900		(C)1/10 TOC to 1/35th TOC: We 11 have SM	WW
			an ele working in grids 0339, 1039, 1031, 0331.	
32	0910		(C) B Co 70 ele completed the seep with S	нлн
·			neg findings except for a bew broken branches.	i,
			They are leaving their N/L.	
33	0950		(C) B Co 16 ele has left the N/L. S	CLT
34	1000		(C) Recon has closed, left N/L at this time. Bde-S	MM
35	1000		(C) Co all elements closed. S-M-Bde	WW
36	1030		(C) C Co all elements closed. S-M-Bde	MM
37	1045		(C) C Co to TOC: C Co 2nd plt has spotted S-M-Bde	WW
•			7 indiv with wpns at loc ZA054234 in a	
·			village named Plei Klow. They used M-79	
			and indiv fled to the south. The 2nd plt	
`			lead is following them.	
. 38	1103		(C) C Confron: We are firing light organics S	WW
			to the south west and our and plt is going	
			out sweeping thru the village.	
39	<b>110</b> 0		(C) A Co 02,16A 1 plt have closed. 5-M Ede	WW
40	1100		(C) B Co 70(-) 3d plt closed. Bde-S-M	WW
41	1101		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 16 May 69 at 1045 S-M Bde	WW
			hours the 70Y closed 3d plt loc, 70 3d plt	
			is moving now, 16 2nd plt pres at ZA128269.	
YPED N.	AME AND	RADE QF.	OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	WB

DA . 1884 1594

CONFIDERMAL



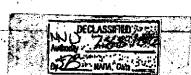


#### DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES organization or installation 53 Section RIOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 16 May 69 5001 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 2200 16 Tay 69 TIME ITEM NO. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INI-TIALS OUT 42 1115 (C) CCo present loc is ZAO57234 CP. S-M-Bde WW1120 (C) Recon's present loc Za098249. 43 S-M-Bde WW 44 1130 (C) B Co is sending out a water patrol now MM(C) We request National Police held 1135 45 S MMfrom Bde HHC to go down to C Co. 46 1150 (C) Bde id no police were avialable. S N W 1200 (C) Cpt. Scott to TOC: Asked Bn CO if it 47 Bn CO WW was fight to leave C Co in the their N/L and work this area for a couple of days. Answer was approved. (C) Recon's pres loc, N/ 48 1200 S.M. Bde HJH49 1200 (C) B Co 16 ele has closed B Co CF. S. Bde HJH (C) 1/35 TOC to 1/10 TOC: Temporary AOs: 1230 1230 50 Passed by Cpt. HJH 0021,0821, 0018, 0818. Smith (C) C Co has the cordan around the 51 1230 S HJH village at this time vic ZA054234. 52 1255 (C) C Co found fox holes and a tunnel S MMcomplex under the village. (C) B Co - Dust off 30 is on station 53 1345 S HJH and it is complete at 1335 hours. At 1345 hours they report line #79 as a nervous break down. 1420 (C) B Co 16 ele is leaving the CP. 54 l SBde MI 1440 (C) C Co pres loc 80 : ZAO55228. S MM

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

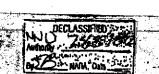




···				NAL OR DUTY OFFI				PAGE I	10	NO. OF P	AGES
(	ZATION OF Secti			UNFID	EN		AL	ERIOD	COVER	ED TO	
	st Bn 3! d Bd <b>e</b> 4			LZ Oasis ZA117277	:	0001	16 May	69.	2400	16 Ja	y 69
ITEM NO.	TI IN	ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN			INI-
56	1441						1430		MM		
			hours Re	econ line #50 ma	y roster	· Was			<u>.</u>	<u></u>	
			eva cua t	ed to the 4th M	ed, feve	r of :	106 des	rees			<del>                                     </del>
57	1442		(U) DEI	AYED ENTRY - On	16 May	69 at	1359	<u> </u>	Bde	:	Mi
			<del>                                     </del>	Co 80 ele has l							
			ZA131256								
<b>5</b> 8	1430		(C) Ref	to item 約1: /	4 holes	were f	ound	S	Bde		MW
				t. deep with 3 f							
				: l lighter wit				<u></u>		<del>-</del>	
				ocks of rice, 3	·		· · · · · · · · ·			J.	
				orn, a few Mont	···			<u> </u>		7	
•				chickens, 2 NVA	<del></del>		<u></u>	rn).			
				ma <b>rd</b> baskets (e	·				 1		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
			assorted	beand, 3 NVA ut	ensils l	its f	or	· ·			
			eating,	some copper an	d other	metal	s used	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>		
				g bracelets. A					·		
59	1510		(C) Reco	n's 70,80 movin	g out, 1	eavin,	g push.	s	<u> </u>		MM
60	15 35		<u> </u>	n B/M left for	<del>-,</del>			S			MM
61	1557		(C) B Co	pres loc: 16 a	t ZA150	270,		Si	I Bde		M
·			в/м 80 (	-) Zal32256 als	so a N/L	·•		<u> </u>			
62	1600		(C) From	Sgt. of guard I	Hc to T	OC: V	Te	S			MM
			found vi	c of bunker #4	on the p	erimet	er				
		t t	he follo	wing items: 1 h	ionta <i>e</i> na	rd bov	1,	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		$\neg$
PEDNA	ME AND GI	RADE OF Q	FICER OR OF	FICIAL ON DUTY	510	SNATURE					

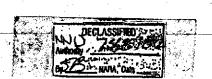
DA FORM 1594





ction n 35th e 4th	Inf Div	LZ Oasis ZA117277  INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  1 blasting cap, Vietnamese propaganda leaflet, C-4 detonator. These were evacuated to Bde.	PERIOD COVERING 19 69 2400	TO DATE 16 May	69
e 4th	Inf Div	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.  1 blasting cap, Vietnamese propaganda  1eaflet, C-4 detonator. These were  evacuated to Bde.	y 69 2400	16 May	1
	·	l blasting cap, Vietnamese propaganda leaflet, C-4 detonator. These were evacuated to Bde.	ACTION T	AKEN	TIAI
	1950	leaflet, C-4 detonator. These were evacuated to Bde.			
	1950	evacuated to Bde.			
	195°				
	150		<del></del>		
		(C) From Bn CO to C Co CO: You can put	TS Bde		M
		out a minimum of 2 B/Ms tonight.			
1651		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 16 May 69 at 1545	S		M
		hours S2 has 3 detainees to bring back.			
1910		(C) From Bde to TOC: Crossbow Reports;		:	i
		1. TA359/69 is from 170500 to 171800 hrs	Disapor	oved	М
		and has 1 PF plt 167 Co in ZA0530, 0830,			
·		0527, 0827.			
		2. TA 361/69 is from 170500 to 171800 hrs	Approve	d SM	MI
		and has 1 PF plt #24 at areas ZA000290,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	ļ	030290, 000265, 030265.			
1820		(C) From C Co to TOC: CP is ZAC 27 and	Sil		MI
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	this is a confirmed N/L. Proposed N/Ls:	2	and the second	
		70 at ZA059227, 16A at ZA048228.	-		
1825		(C) B Co to TOC: Recon will stay on our	S		M
		cmmd B push tonight due to bad commo with			<del></del>
		B Co on B Co's organic push.			
18 35		(C) B Co is sending out a squad size ele	S Bde		MIN
	t	o recon around our CP at this time.			-
1900		(C) From Recon to FOC: Recon 70B/M	SM Bde		MM
	1820	1910 1820 1825 1835	hours S2 has 3 detainees to bring back.  (C) From Bde to TOC: Crossbow Reports;  1. TA359/69 is from 170500 to 171800 hrs and has 1 PF plt 167 Co in ZA0530, 0830, 0527, 0827.  2. TA 361/69 is from 170500 to 171800 hrs and has 1 PF plt #24 at areas ZA000290, 030290, 000265, 030265.  (C) From C Co to TOC: CF is ZA0527 and this is a confirmed N/L. Proposed N/Ls: 70 at ZA059227, 16A at ZA048228.  (C) B Co to TOC: Recon will stay on our cmmd B push tonight due to bad commo with B Co on B Co's organic push.  (C) B Co is sending out a squad size ele to recon around our CP at this time.  (C) From Recon to FOC: Recon 70B/M  EAND GRADE OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  SIGNATURE	hours S2 has 3 detainees to bring back.  (C) From Bde to TOC: Crossbow Reports;  1. Ta359/69 is from 170500 to 171800 hrs  and has 1 PF plt 167 Co in Za0530, 0830,  0527, 0827.  2. Ta 361/69 is from 170500 to 171800 hrs  and has 1 PF plt #24 at areas Za000290,  030290, 000265, 030265.  (C) From C Co to TOC: CP is Za0527 and SM  this is a confirmed N/L. Proposed N/Ls:  70 at Za059227, 16a at Za048228.  (C) B Co to TOC: Recon will stay on our Scenad B push tonight due to bad commo with  B Co on B Co's organic push.  (C) B Co is sending out a squad size ele S Bde to recon around our CP at this time.  (C) From Recon to TOC: Recon 70B/M SM Bde	hours S2 has 3 detainees to bring back.  (C) From Bde to TOC: Crossbow Reports;  1. TA359/69 is from 170500 to 171800 hrs

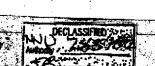
QA FORM 1594



ORGAN	ZATION C	RINSTALL	STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE N	10.	NO. OF	PAGES
\$3 S	<b>e</b> ction		CONFIDER	1	IA	RIOD	COVER	:	
	Bn 35t1 de 4th	h Inf InfDiv	LZ Casis	0001	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	T	IME		0001	To Na	Ţ	2400	-	May 6
- NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DRDERS, I	ETC.		^	CTION TA	KEN	TIAL
<del></del>		-	reported 3 tanks and 3 APC's at	vici	nity		<u>-</u>		
		ļ <u> </u>	ZA090255. 1/10 says they have	no on	e				
· · · ·			in that area.						
70	1930		(C) From 1/10 to 1/35th: 1/10	Cav r	ports	s		:	MM
			that veh in item 68 are their v						
71		1930	(C) From S3 to D Co: Have 1 pl	t read	y for	SN	Bde	· · · · · ·	MM
			extraction now and your Co on a						
			extraction to 965174 (Enemy hos		<del></del>			····	
_		·	complex). 1/10 has contact.			- :			
2		1950	(C) From S3 to D Co: C/A has bee	n can	celled	TS		J. A. Commission of the Commis	MM
	· .		tonight due to weather.					<u>/</u>	
3		2012	(C) From S3 to D Co: Have your	compl	ete	TS			MM
			Co in an LZ NLT 0500 tommorow an	d you	will	· · ·			
			be picked up at 0505 hours.				·		
4		2015	(U) From all elements Sitrep neg	ative.		8 1	Bde		MM
<u> </u>	-	2020	(C) Locations, confirmed N/L's:			SM	Bde	Land Brown	ММ
			A Co at YA982285, CP 80 loc YA9	66275,					
_			CP 16 at YA957303, B/M 01 at YA98	39280,					
_			B/M 02 at YA985302, SRP 80A YA9	75275	•				
			B Co at ZA139265, B/M 16(-) ZA15	0285,					
			В/м 154 ZA 16/3282, В/м 703 ZA	149267	,		·		
			/M 80 (-) at ZA132256, B/M 802 2	A1232	54•				
		_ [	C Co at Z4055227, B/M 70 at Z4059	227.	T	•			

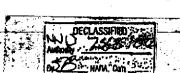
DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 10 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION RIOD COVERED S3 Section lst Bn 35th Inf 3d Bde 4th Inf Div LZ Oasis 16 May 69 2400 ZA117277 0001 16 May 69 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. NO. ACTION TAKEN 16A loc at ZA048228, D Co ZA060280, B/M 80 at Za057281, B/M 16 Za050278, OP 524 at ZAO53281. Recon ZAO98249. B/M 70 at Za089254, B/M Za110253. 4.2 mortar plt at YA982285. LP 101 C Za111280. 76 2100 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. S Bde MM 77 2151 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. S Bde MM(C) 1/35th to Thanh A Loc of C Co 78 2155 Thanh An IMICP and 70B/m, 16A have been passed. 2200 (C) Sgt. Bodenhamer, Sp4 Ski, SP4 Rivera JBare on duty. (C) D Co reports they hear S/A to north. 80 2241 S JB(C) Bunker line reports negative sitrep-**1**6 2246 S-BD  $\mathbf{J}\mathbf{B}$ passed to base defense. S-D Co-Bde 82 2247 (C) A Co ele at Rock Quarry reports 20 VC/NVA in open. They are using red leg at this time and informed D Co of this. 83 2250 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde -JB84 (C) A Co reports on the ele at Rock Quarry S-Bde 2318¢ JΒ When indiv we first potted 500 meters out in the open, and when they were next seen 150 meters out from the tree line A Co 70 ele employed  $\mathbb{K}$ -79 and  $\mathbb{K}$ -16 fire.

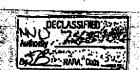




Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 2350 (C) From B Co - They heard movement like footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69 (C) Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 2350 (D) From B Co - They heard movement like footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 2350 (D) From B Co - They heard movement like footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 2350 (D) From B Co - They heard movement like footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 2350 (D) From B Co - They heard movement like footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 2350 (D) From B Co - They heard movement like footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 2413255; C Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command post at 240325 (C) Company command (C) Summary: They employed (C) Summary: The summary (C) Summary: They compared to the company was compaled the cord on around the village in the company was compaled the cord on around the village village located to 10 A company and by 40 (C) Company completed the cord on around the village village located to 10 A company and by 40 (C) Company completed the cord on around the village village located to 10 A company and by 40 (C) C) A company and by 40 (C) C) A company and by 40 (C) C) A company and by 40 (C) C) A company and by 40 (C) C) A company and by 40 (C) C) A company	PAGES
ACTION TAKEN  13d Bde 4th Inf Div  TIME NGIOENTS. MESSAGES. ORDERS. ETC.  ACTION TAKEN  15 2331 (C) We passed frequency designation to D C Co  Co for 1/10.  25 2331 (C) We passed frequency designation to D C Co  Co for 1/10.  26 2340 (C) Bunker line reports a newtive sitrep—S-BD  Passed to base defense.  250 (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  footsteps to their left flank about 50 (C) Bunker grid failth for their left flank about 50 (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  100 meters.  Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At taxiff grid failth for the fail flank about 50 (C) From B Co - They heard movement like S  100 meters.  Summary: The log was opened at 24132257; 4.2 mountary semmand poet at 240.683 (D) Gongany command poet at 24132257; 4.2 mountary blateon at 140.683 (D) Gongany and Each action of the fail flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank flank foot and flank foot and flank foot and flank flan	· · · · ·
No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.   No.	
No.   N   OUT   NCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ONCERS, ETC.   ACTION TAKEN	y 69
Co for 1/10.  (C) Sunker line reports a nontive sitrep—S-BD  Passed to base defense.  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) Company Company command post at 42132265; (C) Company command post at 424032  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) Company Company Command post at 42132265; (C) Company command post at 424032  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  (E) From B Co - They heard movement like  (E) From B Co - They heard movement like  (E) From B Co - They heard movement like  (E) From B C - They heard moveme	INI- TIAL
passed to base defense.  87 2350 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde  88 2350 (C) From B Co - They heard movement like S  footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I) footsteps to flank flank	JI
passed to base defense.  87 2350 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde  88 2350 (C) From B Co - They heard movement like S  footsteps to their left flank about 50 (I)  100 meters.  Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At Cast grid 611727 Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company command post at Za1032 B Company at Za06280; Bcompany command post at Za103265; C Company command post at Za068; B Company at Za06280; Recom Patton at Za103257; 4,2 mertar plateon at Za0428; Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); At LZ Casts; Base Samp (Oamp Danie); Buttalion Headquarters (HRar), At1045 hours on 16 May 69 Company and Poleton saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid Za054234 (name village is left Klow). They employed M 79 against the commission the enem of the Angleton will sweet through the village, At 1230 hours on the Gay 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem of the Angleton will sweet through the village vicinity Za054234. At 1255 M 10 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel semplex under village located to the company completed the cordon around the village vicinity Za054234. At 1255 M 10 May 69 C Company also found 4 holes at the cordon around the village vicinity Za054234. At 1255 M 10 May 60 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel semplex under village located to the cordon around the village vicinity Za054234. At 1255 M 10 May 60 C Company also found 4 holes at the feed with 3 four apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 written en it), 2 large caseke rice 3 M-60 ammo bans filled with rice and corm, a few Montagnard shawls, two little contents, the May 60 Company also found 4 holes at 6 feet deep with 3 four apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 written en it), 2 large caseke rice 3 M-60 ammo bans filled with rice and corm, a few Montagnard shawls, two contents branched bands of company bands of the feet flow and a cord deton miles and cord deton miles flow hours on 16 May 69 to 50 man and flow flow flow flow flow flow flow	
2350 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde  (C) From B Co - They heard movement like  footsteps to their left flank about 50 (1)  100 meters.  Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 0351 grid Fail7277 Pathalton Headquarters (Forward); A Company command post at 240325; C Company command post at 240325; C Company command post at 240325; C Company at 2406280; Recon plateon at 24103257; 4.2 mertar plateon at 14932; Beadquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); At 12 Casis; Base 1, 12 Casis; Base	JI
footsteps to their left flank about 50 100 meters.  Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 3281 grid Fail7277 Rattalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company command post at 2403285; B Company command post at 2403255; C Company command post at 2403269; C Company command post at 240482 B Company at 24060280; Recon rigton at 2403257; 4.2 mertar blateon at 24082 Mamp (Oamp Buari); Battalion Headquarters (REar). At 1045 hours on 16 May 69 C Company 2nd platoon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid 24054234(name village is flei Elw). They employed M 79 against the onem who fled to the at 103 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and the 2nd platoon will sweet through the village vicinity 24054234. At 1255 at 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and the 2nd platoon will sweet through the village vicinity 24054234. At 1255 at 16 May 69 C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on 14), 2 large espectice 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corm, a few Montamard shawls, two live chickets, t NNA uniforms, 4 Montamard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and second beans, 3 NNA uterior on 16 May 69 the Silvant of the grand found 11 these items were waveusted to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 to many 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen They are prologeng artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 to many 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen They are prologeng artillery at this time. At 2350 hours B Company hours the street waveusted to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 to many many employed M-79, M-16 fire a linst them. At 2350 hours B Company hours them 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	
footsteps to their left flank about 50 100 meters.  Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At Casis grid 7117277 Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company command post at 74,082285; B Company command post at 74,082285; B Company command post at 74,082285; B Company at 74,06280; Recon platoon at 74,103257; 4.2 mertar platoon at 74,0822 leadduarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); At LZ Casis; Bast Damp (Gamp Hagri); Buttalion Headquarters (REar). At 1045 hours on 16 May 69 Company 2nd platoon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid 72,054234 (name village is Flei Elbw). They employed M-79 against the enough who fled to the cattle of the 2nd platoon will sweet through the village vicinity 74,054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and the 2nd platoon will sweet through the village vicinity 74,054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on 14), 2 large species 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corm, a few Montagmard shawls, two live chickens, t NVa uniforms, 4 Montagmard basistes (empty), 3 time of piece as failed with rice and corm, a few Montagmard shawls, two lasting bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the 8 seant of the gward found initigand bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese proof and a leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 the Seant of the gward found initigand bowl, 1 blasing cap, vietnamese proof and a leaflet, and a C-4 deton mid all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 the Seant of the Rock Quarry in the 16 metal use of the flexious incident was given - The 16 may was first seen 500 meters to the south of the Rock Quarry in the 16 metal use of the flexious incident was given - The 16 may as first seen 500 meters to their left flank.	JE
Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At 0311 grid fail17277 Pattalion Headquarters (Forward); a Company command post at ZA139265; C Company command post at ZA139265; C Company command post at ZA139265; C Company command post at ZA139265; C Company command post at ZA139267; 4.2 mentar plateon at YA9826 Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); at 12 Casis; Base company 2nd plateon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid ZA054234 (name village is Flei Elby). They employed M 79 against the enemy who filed to the cat 103 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enemy of the file of the cord	JE
Summary: The log was opened at 0001 hours on 16 May 69. Unit locations: At Casis grid 2117277 Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company command post at 2403225; E Company command post at 24139265; C Company command post at 240325 D Coupany at 24060280; Recon plateon at 24139257; 4.2 meeter plateon at 14982 B D Coupany at 24060280; Recon plateon at 24139257; 4.2 meeter plateon at 14982 B D Coupany at 24060280; Recon plateon at 24139257; 4.2 meeter plateon at 14982 B D Company at 24060280; Recon plateon (Early), At1045 hours on 16 May 69 Company 2nd plateon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid 24054234(name village is blei blow). They employed M 79 against the enough who fled to the at 1103 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and the 2nd plateon will sweet through the village vicinity 24054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company of the village vicinity 24054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot aper tures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on 14), 2 large especial at 24054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot aper tures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on 14), 2 large especial at 24054234. At 1430 hours c Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot aper tures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on 14), 2 large especial at 24054234. At 1430 hours on 16 May 69 the special shawls, two live thickens, t MVA uniforms, 4 Houtagnard baskets (empty), 1 time of rice and sexting bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Special of the guard found fontagnard lowel, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propulated the flow on 16 May 69 the Special of the guard found fontagnary down, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propulated the Rock Quarry in the 1600 flow are propulated to 1500 meters to their left flame. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 the 1700 flow are propulated for the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of the flow of	
Casis grid Fall7277 Equipment post at Zal39265; C Company command post at Za048285; B Company command post at Zal39265; C Company command post at Za048280; Recom plateon at Zal03257; 4.2 mertar plateon at Ya9828; Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); At LZ Casis; Base Samp (Camp Engri); Battalion Headquarters (HEar). At 1045 heurs on 16 May 69 C Company 2nd plateon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid Za054234 (name village is Flei Elbw). They employed M-79 against the enemy who fled to the catt 103 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enemy lead to plateon will sweep through the village. At 1230 hours on 16 May 69 C Company completed the cordon around the village vicinity Za054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village locate at Za054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large esselve the dickers, t NWa uniforms, 4 Hontagnard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and street beans, 3 NWA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal use thickers, t NWa uniforms, 4 Hontagnard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 the Sampard other metal use that 3 bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Sampard of the guard found for the grand own, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese proprianda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and 11 these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 are propried to the good and a first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plates they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plates 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	
Asis grid fall7277 Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company command post of As 2285; B Company command post at ZA139265; C Company command post at ZA0482 B Company at ZA06280; Recon plateon at ZA103257; A.2 mertar plateon at YA9822 Beadquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); At LZ Casis; Base amp (Camp Brari); Battalion Headquarters (REar). At 1045 heurs on 16 May 69 Company 2nd plateon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid ZA054234 (name rail 103 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and he 2nd plateon will sweep through the village. At 1230 hours on 16 May 69 C Company completed the cordon around the village vicinity ZA054234. At 1255 and 10 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village locate at ZA054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writter) on it), 2 large esselve rice 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corm, a few Montagmard shawls, two invertible contains, the uniforms, 4 Montagmard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and sent all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 and one pass filled with rice and company and plateon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent of the green saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent of the green sent 150 meters cuttand in a tree line. At that time the 3d plateon of the green sent 150 meters cuttand in a tree line. At that time the 3d plateon were sent 150 meters cuttand in a tree line. At that time the 3d plateon were sent 150 meters to their left flank.	12
leadquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); at IZ Casis; Base amp (Camp Engri); Buttalion Headquarters (REar). At1045 hears on 16 May 69 Company 2nd platoon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid ZA054234 (name village is Flei Klow). They employed M-79 against the enemy who fled to the cat 103 hours on 16 May 69 Company employed their light organics on the enemy of the 2nd platoon will sweep through the village. At 1230 hours on 16 May 69 Company completed the cordon around the village vicinity ZA054234. At 1255 or 16 May 69 Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village locate to 2054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 5 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large employed its contained and corn, a few Montagnard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and axing bracetots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Effect of the guard found fontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propriands leaflet, and a C-4 detoned and ard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propriands leaflet, and a C-4 detoned on the grand bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propriands leaflet, and a C-4 detoned on the propriation of the Book Quarry in the pent from a saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent from a propriation of the Rock Quarry in the pent from a propriation of the Rock Quarry in the pent from a propriation of the Rock Quarry in the pent they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At 2350 hours on 16 May 69 to 100 meters to their left flank.	<u>. t </u>
Headquarters and Headquarters Company Support (S-4 Forward); at LZ Casis; Base Samp (Camp Charri); Pattalion Headquarters (REar). At 1045 hours on 16 May 69 Company 2nd platoon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid Za054234 (name village is Flei Klow). They employed M-79 against the enomy who fled to the cat 1.03 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and he 2nd platoon will sweep through the village. At 1230 hours on 16 May 69 C Company completed the cordon around the village vicinity Za054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village locate at Za054234. At 130 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 written on it), 2 large employed fice. 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corm, a few Montagmard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagmard bashets (empty), 3 time of rice and saking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Samut of the gward found fontagmard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propagmand leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen They are penfoyeding artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 report of the frevious incident was given - The May was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plot of the Company employed M-79, M-16 fire a first them. At 2350 hours B Company hootstres 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	<b>.26</b> ;
Company 2nd platoon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid Z4054234 (name village is Piei Klow). They employed N-79 against the enemy who fled to the sat 1.03 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enemy company completed the cordon around the village. At 1230 hours on 16 May 60 C Company opmpleted the cordon around the village vicinity Z4054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village located to 2054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large essekt at 2054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large essekt its chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Nontagnard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and associated beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal used fontagnard oowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propanda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pear of the freezious incident was given - The formy was first seen 500 meter execution from the pear of the freezious incident was given - The formy was first seen 500 meter executions and company employed M-79, M-16 fire a first them. At 2350 hours B Company hours they are seen 150 meters to their left flank.	<del>\$5,</del>
Company 2nd platon saw 7 individuals with weapons vicinity grid ZA054234 (name village is flei Now). They employed N-79 against the enemy who fled to the at 1.03 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enemy in the 2nd platon will sweep through the village. At 1230 hours on 16 May 60 C Company completed the cordon around the village vicinity ZA054234. At 1256 on 16 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village locate at ZA054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large employed. The chickens, that uniforms, 4 Nontagnard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and sected beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal used fontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap. Vietnamese propagnada leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent of the freeze of the flexious incident was given - The flexy was first seen 500 meter exert they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platon of the flexious incident was given - The flexy was first seen 500 meter exert they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platon of the flexious incident was given - The flexy was first seen 500 meter exert they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platon of the flexious incident was given - The flexy was first seen 500 meter exert they were seen 150 meters to their left flank.	<b>"</b>
At 1103 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and the 2nd platour will sweep through the willage. At 1230 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and the 2nd platour will sweep through the willage vicinity ZAO54234. At 1255 on 18 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under willage located to 2054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large espectative of 3 M-60 amno cans filled with rice and corn, a few Montagmard shawls, two dive chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagmard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and saving bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Saleant of the guard found fontagmard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propaganda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pear they are performed artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 are performed incident was given - The flamy was first seen 500 meter they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platous to 100 meters to their left flamk.	of
At 1103 hours on 16 May 69 C Company employed their light organics on the enem and the 2nd platon will sweep through the village. At 1230 hours on 16 May 60 Company completed the cordon around the village vicinity ZAO54234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village located to 2054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 written on 1t), 2 large especiate 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corn, a few Montagnard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard bashets (empty), 3 time of rice and assorted beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal use taking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Saffeant of the guard found fontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propagnanda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 a company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the period of the frevious incident was given - The formy was first seen 500 meters to the company was first seen 500 meters they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At 12350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	buth
Company completed the cordon around the village vicinity 24054234. At 1255 on 16 May 69 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village located to 2054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large espekance 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corn, a few Montagnard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard bashets (empty), 3 tins of rice and asking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Spitcant of the guard found fontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propriated leaflet, and a C-4 deton and 11 these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the open. They are employed artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 the sport of the frevious incident was given - The family was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platon contains they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platon contains they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platon contains their left flank.	ı <del>l</del>
In 16 May 60 C Company found 4 holes and a tunnel complex under village located to 2.054234. At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 3 feet apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large espektives 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corn, a few Montagnard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard baskets (empty), 3 time of rice and assorted beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal used as bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Soldeant of the guard found integrard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propaganda leaflet, and a C-4 detoned all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 a company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent of the frevious incident was given - The chemy was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platof A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire a first them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	<b>.</b>
At 1430 hours C Company also found 4 holes 4 to 5 feet deep with 5 foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 written on it), 2 large enseked rice 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corn, a few Montagnard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard bashets (empty), 3 time of rice and assorted beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal use aking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Singeant of the guard found integrard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propriated leaflet, and a C-4 detoned all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen. They are penloyeing artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 aport of the previous incident was given - The themy was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plato 100 meters to their left flank.	hour
Foot apertures which contained 1 lighter (504 writted on it), 2 large essekt rice 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corn, a few Montagnard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard bashets (empty), 3 time of rice and assorted beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal use aking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Edgeant of the guard found fontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propaganda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent they are remployed artillery at this time, at 2318 hours on 16 May 69 are they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plat Company employed M-79, M-16 fire against them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	₽
rice 3 M-60 ammo cans filled with rice and corn, a few Monta mard shawls, two live chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard baskets (empty), 3 tins of rice and ssorted beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for enting, some copper and other metal use aking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Edifeant of the guard found lontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propaganda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen. They are remployed gartillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 are they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platom are proposed M-79, M-16 fire affinst them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	
ive chickens, t NVA uniforms, 4 Montagnard baskets (empty), 3 tins of rice and specified beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal uses aking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Engent of the guard found iontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese propertional leaflet, and a C-4 detoned at 11 these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent of the previous incident was given - The themy was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d pl f A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire a first them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	<del>  of</del> -
ssorted beans, 3 NVA utensil kits for eating, some copper and other metal use aking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Someont of the guard found iontagnard bowl, 1 blasing cap, Vietnamese proposanda leaflet, and a C-4 deton nd 11 these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen. They are employeing artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 a eport of the previous incident was given - The themy was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d pl f A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire a first them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	,
aking bracelots. At 1600 hours on 16 May 69 the Salgeant of the guard found fontagnard bowl, I blasing cap, Vietnamese propaganda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen They are employeing artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 are to the previous incident was given - The themy was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platon of the Company employed M-79, M-16 fire a first them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	
contagnard bowl, I blasing cap, Vietnamese properanda leaflet, and a C-4 deton and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen. They are employeing artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 export of the previous incident was given - The premium was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d platof A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire against them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	n ro
and all these items were evacuated to Brigade. At 2247 hours on 16 May 69 A company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pen. They are employeing artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 export of the previous incident was given - The previous first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plans A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire against them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	one
company 3d platoon saw 20 enemy soldiers to the south of the Rock Quarry in the pent They are employeing artillery at this time. At 2318 hours on 16 May 69 eport of the Arevious incident was given - The Aremy was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plat A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire at 11nst them. At 2350 hours B Company hours types 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	tor
report of the Arevious incident was given - The Aremy was first seen 500 meter ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d plot A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire a first them. At 2350 hours B Company hours 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	
ext they were seen 150 meters out and in a tree line. At that time the 3d pl f A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire at 1nst them. At 2350 hours B Company hootstyes 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	+4-
f A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire at and the At 2350 hours B Company hours become to their left flank.	- <del>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</del>
f A Company employed M-79, M-16 fire affinst them. At 2350 hours B Company hours types 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	P 9 L + 0.00
oot tres 50 to 100 meters to their left flank.	<u>,</u>
	EST.C
9 2400 (C) The log was closed for LZ Casis on 16 May 69. NCOIC	JB
PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	7

DA , FORM 1594

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL



			STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE I	NO.	NO. OF P	AGES
	ection or			PERIOD	COVER		
	Bn 35th	128 1 19	LZ Casis FROM		HOUR	TO	
	de 4th		v Za117277 0001 17 Maj	r 69		17 May	7 69
ND.	į į N	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	,	CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL:
1	0001		(C) The log was opened at 0001 hours on	S-	M-Bde		ĴΒ
	-		17 May 69. 3d Bde 4th Inf Div Bn Forward				
			Fire Base LZ Casis ZA117277. Unit location	ns:	· .	•	
			1/35th CF is at LZ Casis. A Co CP is loc				,
			at YA982285, CP 80 is at YA9662			, w.	
			CP 16 at YA967303, B/M 01 YA989280,				
		<u></u>	B/M 02 at YA985302, SRP 80A YA975275.	<u>.</u>			
			B Co CP is at Za139265, B/M 16 ( is at				
					<del></del>	**	
		<u></u>	ZA150285, B/M 16Y loc at ZA153282,				
			B/M 703 at Za149267, B/M 80 (-) Za132256,			4	i 
			B/M 802 at ZA123254. C Co CP ZA055227,	·.			
			B/M 70 loc at ZA059227, 16A ZA048228.				
			D Co CP is at ZA060280, B/M 80 ZA057281,				
· ·			B/M 16 at ZA060278, OP 52A at ZA063281.			. •	
			Recon at ZA098249, B/M 70 at ZA089254,				
		·	B/M Zall0253. 4.2 plt at Ya982285.				
		1	DP 101 Cat Za111280.	• ,			
2	0042		(C) Bunker line reports a negative sitrep-	, BD	v '		JВ
		, K.	passed to base defense.				
3		0010	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	•		JВ
	a garage of		Group 4			: ` ` .	
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals		, s		
			Declassified after 12 years				
PED NA	ME AND GR	ADE OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	<del>- 12 - 12 - 1</del>		<u></u>	一

DA . 508M. 1594

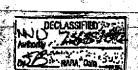
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OSSIGNATION



4.1		DAILY	STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
**	Section of	R INSTALLA	ATION CONFIDENCE	FIRIOD COVERE	D
_	Bn 35t		LZ Casis HOUR DAJAU	HOUR	DATE
		Inf Di	iv Zall7277 0001 1	y 69 2400	1 Nay 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA	KEN INI-
4	0108		(C) Bunker 5 morts seeing an explosion to	5, BD	JВ
			their left between here and the Rock Quarr	у -	
			Base defense says it is probably arty.		
5	0141		(C) Bunker line reports negative sitrep-	BD	JB
			passed to base defense.		
6		0200	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JB
7	0241		(C) Bunker line reports negative sitrep -	BD	JB
·	146	·	passed to base defense.		
. 8		0257	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JВ
9	0340		(C) Bunker line reports negative sitrep -	BD	JB
·			passed to base defense.		
10	0450		(C) Bunker 4 reports hearing movement and	Base def	en <b>se</b> VR
			would like illumination which was sent.		
11	0455		(C) C Co hears mortar tubes popping 1 to	Bde	VR
:			3 clicks to the north east and the rounds	·	
			impacting 2 clicks to the south.		
12	0456	0456	(C) We checked with Recon and D Co in ref	Bde	VR
			to tubes popping message ll and they repor	it .	
	<del></del>	a.	negative hearings or sightings.		
13	0456		(C) Bunker 4 reports movement and would	Base defe	ense VR
			like another illumination.		
14		0457	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JB
15	0510		(C) Bunker 5 says illum. is still going	BD	JВ
TYPED N	AME AND	RADE OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE		

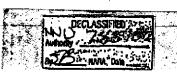
DA . 588 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



lst	Section Bn 35t	h In <b>f</b>	LZ Oasis	HOUR	PATE /		HOUR	TO,	
3d		Inf Div	ZA117277	0001	Va May	69	2400	Ma Ma	y 69
NO.	iN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	S, ETC.			ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
	<b>_</b>	<u> </u>	too far to the north and told	base d	efense.				
16	052§	ļ	(C) Bunker 5 says to disregard	the i	llum.	BI	)		JВ
·	<u> </u>		and neg movement.					<u> </u>	
17	0540		(C) Bunker line reports negative	ve sit:	rep -	BI	)	- !	JB
			passed to base defense.						1,
18		0542	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	ega tive	э.	Bd	le	1. 1	JB
19	0543		(C) D Co says they are getting	ready	to	s			JB
			be extracted at this time.	<u> </u>		-			
20	0600		(C) Sgt White, S <sup>P</sup> 4 Bennett, PFC	Horn	are	ន			SCLT
			on duty.		10 July 20			7	
21		0600	(C) We had a check (commo) with	all e	le.	S		~ <del>*</del>	CLT
22	0600		(C) Base defense to TOC: Base	defens	e has	Bui	nker 2		WW
			bunker 2 to check and see why	the fl	ares				
			wnet off and also check the a	rea ou	t.				
23	0615		C) D Cc 80, 16, 1 and 2 plt ha	ve clo	sed.	S-1	M Bde		WW
24	0615		C) 1010 has closed on the peri	meter.		Bde	base	def	WW
25	0630		C) D Co CP 52A 4th plt has close	sed.		Bd€	s-M	1.4	WW
26	0715		C) Recon 70B/M, 80B/Mave clos	sed.		s.V	L. Bde		нЈн
27	0651		C) D Co to TOC: First PZ at Oc	557 hou	urs,	SE	de		WW
,			t PZ at 0747 hours, 1st LZ a	t 070	3 hours	,			
			last LZ at 0750 hours. Co is (	OPCON 1	to 1/10.				
28	0750		C) B Co 703 B/M has closed.			s-M	-Bde		ии
29	0750		C) B Co 16Y closed on 16 (-) lo	cation	1.	S-M	-Bde		MM

DA 188% 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES NOITALLATION OR INSTALLATION RIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis 0001 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 17 May 69 ZA 117277 2400 **14** May 69 ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. INI-TIALS NO. ACTION TAKEN OUT 30 0803 (C) B Co 842 B/M has closed. S-M-Bde WW 0810 (C) C Co 16A has closed. 31 S-M-Bde. MM0816 (C) C Co 70 B/M has closed. 32 S-M-Bde WW 33 0830 (C) Recon would like to have new maps 2 S-2 WW sheets the same as what was out last time given 3 of May to the plt leader. (C) 1/10 to 1/35th TOC: Your D Co is 34 10840 S-M-Bde WWOPCON to us at this time. Pres loc for D Co 1/35th is YA988169. 35 0910 (C) Purpose of N/Ls for 17 May of B Co CP S-M WWis the same. 16 B/M are at ZA152270, 151281, 70 B/M at Za152270, 80 B/M at  $Z_{4}132254$  and 122249, 92 B/M are at  $Z_{4}$ 115247, 086248, 92 CP is at same loc. 0915 (C) C Co's new push change is 60.65. C Co S WW(C) Recon 81 is at Recon's loc now. 37 **b**922 S WW38 1005 (C) C Co nes push change is in effect now. S Bde 1020 (C) B Co 80 ele has closed at this time. 39 S-M Bde MM40 1040 (C) B Co to TOC: B Co 80 was closing on S Bde WW B Co loc about 200 meters west of the Co loc. They detained a 13 yr old boy who was wearing a fatigue jacket and Montagnard

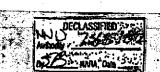
TYPED HAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594





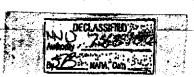


bottom, had a short mil haircut. The boy

			STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	NO. 0F	PAGES
<b>S</b> 3	Section of	1	CONFIDENTIA	FERIOD COVE	TO A	<del></del>
	Bn 35t Bd <b>e 4t</b> h		LZ Casis Hour DAI // iv ZA117277 0001 1/0 Ma	y 69 240		y 69
ITEM NO.	T	ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	1	TAKEN	INI- TIALS
		00,	At the time, the boy was hiding in the bus	<del>                                     </del>		TIALS
	<u> </u>		and when told to come out the scout dog		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
			bit him on his left forearm.			-
41	1103		(C) B Co 16 pres loc Z4150266.	S-M-	Bde	HW
42	1 <b>10</b> 55		(C) Recon to TOC: Recon had a man shoot	S-Bd	<del></del>	WW
			himself in his right foot. Resupply bird		<del> </del>	
			landed at 1100 hours, was completed at 110	4		
			hours and line #61 was brought to the 4th	Med.	•	1
43	1120		(C)B Co 16 ele was closed.	SM Bo	le	MM
44	1150		(C) A Co to TOC: A Co medic is coming in	s	de de la constante de la const	WW
	-		with a heavy temperature of 105 degrees.			
•			He said the baby was one of the villageers			
45	1155		(C) Recon CP, N/L is at ZA102245	SM Bo	le	WW
46	1500		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bn S2 picked up the	S		MM
			Intelligence report.			
47	1602		(C) Recon B/N is leaving its CP.	Ø		MM
48		1608	(C) From 3975 to 3981 - The IG said he	T	•	MM
		<u> </u>	would like to talk to 3916 whenever possib	е.		
49	1540	ν.	(C) From D Co: Preparations start at	S Bde		ММ
			1624 hours. 1st PZ is at 1630 hours and			
			preparations are complete at 1638 hours.			
50	1645		(C) D Co 1st LZ is cold.	S Bde	-	MM
51	1643		(C) D Co final PZ.	S Bde		MM
TPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF	CONFIDENTIAL ON BUTY	<b>.</b>		

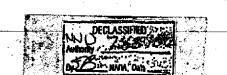
DA 1508M 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE:



			TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO. NO. OF P	AGES
S3 1	zation or Section	١ .		PERIOD COVERED	
	Bn <b>35t</b> B <b>de 4</b> th		.v ZA117277 0001 17 May	69 2400 <b>19</b> ay	69
ITEM NO.	IN T	ME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
52	1655		(C) D Co final LZ.	S Bde	M
53	1720		(C) A Co requests a priority dust off.	S Plk D off	IM
i			They have I ambulatory patient with a		<u>†                                     </u>
:			temp of 103.8 at YA981285. Dust off 33		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			has an ETA of 20 minutes.		1. 1.
54	1735		(C) D Co pres loc at ZA023243.	SM Bde	IMI
55	1745		(C) A Co dust off is on station.	S Bde	MM
- 56	1750		(C) A Co dust off is complete.	S Bde	MM
57	1815		(C) From Bde - Corssbow Report: TA363-69	ន	MN
·			is from 180600 to 18100 and the search and		
			clear operation has 1 PF plt in areas		
			Za070300 to 100300, 070275 to 100275.		
(68)	)	1845	(C) From 1/35th to Thanh An: D Co's N/Ls.	Thanh An	ŊM
59	1900		(C) Final PZ for C Co mortors.	F	
60	1905		(C) Final LZ for D Co mortars.	S Bde	MM
61		2000	(U) Fromall elements Sitrep negative.	S Bde	MM
62	2005¢		(C) A Co to TOC: We would like the MACV	S	MM
			pamphlet on "Civic action guide for S-S.		
63		2030	(C) Night locations; A Co at YA982285,	SM Bde	MM
	-		80 at YA 9 272, 16 at YA 958305,		. !
<del>, , ,</del>			B/M 01 loc at YA985279, B/M 02 YA985299,		
		-	B/M 80A at YA974272. B Co at ZA139265,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7
		*3	B/M 164-) at ZA150277, B/M 162 ZA154285,		
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF (	CONFIDENTIA	•	

DA . FORM . 1594

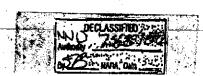


, 75	<u> </u>	DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. 0F	PAGES
ORGAN S3	Section of	INSTALL:	TION CONFIDEN	TIA	P RIOD COVE	RED	
	Bn 35t Bde 4th		$egin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	7	y 69 240		y 69
ITEM		IME	<del></del>	1 6/1	<del>1</del>		7
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	<del></del> :	<del></del>	TAKEN	TIALS
		<del> </del>	B/M 701 at ZA152270, B/M 803 at Z		<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b></b>
<del> </del>	-	<del> </del>	C Co is at ZAO55227, SRP 80K ZAO4	8 <b>2 7 ,</b>	ļ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<del>-</del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	SRP 70K at ZA054232, B/M 80A at Z	<b>∆</b> 050229,			
		ļ	B/M 70C ZA059227, D Co is at ZA	021239,			
			B/M 80B is at ZA025248, B/M 16A	<b>ZA</b> 033241		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			SRP 16B at ZA017244, SRP 80A at Z	<b>A</b> 023235,			<b>†</b>
			Recon is located at ZA102245, B/1	м 16			
			at ZA115247, B/M 70 at ZA095246.	4.2			
			mortar plt at YA982285. IP 101C	Z <u>4</u> 111280			
64	2055	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(U) LP 101C reports a negative Sits	rep.	S		MM
65	2900		(C) Ref to item 56 on Civic action	- Bn	s		MM
•			S3 is checking on it and will have	the ansi	ver		
	·		in the morning.				
66 .	2130	•	(C) Bunkers 6, 7, tower 2 report th	ney hear	S	` •	MIG
,			a sound like wire being cut. They	fired ha	nd flares		
67		2131	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 16 May 69 at	2100	S Bde		MM
			hours all elements have a sitrep n	negative	· ·		
68		2200	(U) From all elements Sitrep negati	ve.	S Bde		MM
69	2201	PR.	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - ON 16 May 69 at	; 1400	S Bde		JB
	`· .		hours LTC Burris assumed commd 1/35	th from	LTC Engli	sh.	
70	2200		(C) Sgt. Bodenhamer, SP4 Ski, SP4 R	livera	S		JB
			are on duty.				
71	2213		(C) Bunker 6 think they have moevme	nt in	S-BD		JВ
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF C	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	URE			
		1					

DA FORM 1594

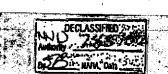
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OF EDUCATED THE





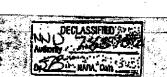
			AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOC	NTIA	PAGE N	ο.	NO. OF P	AGES
		HINSTALLA	TION CONTRACTOR	7 1 1/4	200	COVERE		
_	Section Bn 35t		LZ Casis	FROM HOUR DATE		HOUR	0424V	<del>:</del> -
		Inf Di	v Zal17277	0001 7 Max	y 69	2400	Ta la	y 69
NO.	IN TI	ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.	A	TION TA	KEN	INI- TIALS
			front of their bunker.				<del></del>	
72	2217		(C) Bunker 6 popped hand flare	s and had	S	S-BD		JВ
			negative sightings.					
73	2247		(C) Bunker line has a negative	sitrep.	I	ase d	ef ense	VR
74		2352	(U) From all elements Sitrep n	egative.	Ė	de		JB
73/1	//////	1/7343/	/XVX/V+64/4/196					
75	2343		(C) Negative Sitrep from the b	unker line.	E	D .		JBZ
76		2352	(U) From all elements Sitrep n	egative.	P	de		JB
Summ	ary: T	ne log	was opened at 0001 hours on	May 69. UNi	loca	tions	: At	$\boldsymbol{z}$
YA98	2285;	B Compa	77; Battalion Headquarters (For	Company comma	nd po	st at	<b>B</b> 4 0551	27;
			post at Z4021239; Recon platoon platoon platoon platoon parters and Headquarters Company					Loon Z
Uas,	s; Bas	e Camp	(Camp Engri) Battalion Headquar					ıtac†
<u>aur</u> ,	ng the	period	this log was kept.			· · · · ·		
77		2400	(C) The by was closed for LZ	Oasis on 17	<del>lay 69</del>	, MC	OIC	JB
			<u> </u>					
-								
		_				· · · · · ·		
		*.						
					- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		[
								-1 <sub>.11</sub>
	·					<u></u>		
	ME AND GI			GNATURE		A . S		
	<del></del>		T INF S-3 CONF					

DA FORM 1594



		DAILY S	AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOC	ITIA	PAGE NO.	NO. OF P	AGES
		INSTALLA	LION CONTINUE		COVE	RED	
_	Section Bn 35t		IZ Casis	FROM HOUR DAIR	HOUR	10	. ,
		Inf Di	v Záll7277	0001 AMay	69 240		у 69
ITEM NO.		ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.	ACTION	TAKEN	F
	-	QUT	front of their bunker.				INI- TIALS
72	0017				G 77		<u> </u>
14	2217		(C) Bunker 6 popped hand flares	s and had	S-BI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JB
		-	negative sightings.		· .		<b> </b>
73	2247	·	(C) Bunker line has a negative	sitrep.	Base	defense	VR
74		2352	(U) From all elements Sitrep no	egative.	Bde		JB
13/1	//////	//ZBAB/	/XVX/7+64/1/196			* -	
75	2343		(C) Negative Sitrep from the bu	ınker line.	BD		JBZ
76.	:	2352	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	egative.	Bde		JВ
Sum	ary: T	ne log	was opened at 0001 hours on	May 69. UNi	: locatio	ns: At	Z
Oas:	s grid	ZA 1172	77; Battalion Headquarters (Formally command post at ZA139265; C C	ward); A Com	any comm	and post	
D C 4	mpany	command	post at ZAO21239; Recon plateor	. at Z4102245	4.2 mo	rs pla	toon
Ua.s.	s; Bas	e Camp	uarters and Headquarters Compar Camp Enari) Battalion Headquart	ty support (S	There W	ra); Ar	z Ptact
duri	ng the	period	this log was kept.				
-77		2400	(C) The was closed for LZ (	Dasis on 17 M	Ly. 69	исоте	JΈ
						. ,	
		_				,	
		*			<del></del>		
					<u> </u>		
					<del> </del>		
VEED	ME AND G	1			<u> </u>		
	ST. SC			GNATURE		<b>.</b>	1
			— CUNEL	UENL			

DA FORM. 1594

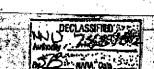


	···		TAFF JOHN A OF DUTY OFFICER LOG TIA	PAGE NO. NO. OF	PAGES
lst	Bn 35t	h Inf Lnf Di	IZ Casis	69 2400 216	May 69
ITEM NO.	T IN	ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-
4	0140		(C) Negative Sitrep bunker line.	BD	JB
5		0146	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JB
6	0241		(C) Negative sitrep bunker line.	BD	JB
7	0248		(C) Bunker 6 is going to shoot a hand flare	BD	JB
			and say they hear noise in the wire.		
8		0253	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	JВ
9	0254		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 18 May 69 at 0259	BD	JВ
			hours bunker had a negative sighting.		1
10	0301		(C) Bunker (S) is going to shoot a flare -	S-BD	JB
			noise was heared in front of bunker.	a de la companya de	
11	0308		(C) Negative sightings from bunker 6.	BD-S	
12	0326	·	(C) Bunker 30 requested Ill and they say	Bunker BD-S	лв
			they have heavy movement. They called		
· ·			base defense and it did not know if they	•	
·			could get an ill due to the strong wind.		
13	<b>03</b> 28		(C) Negative sitrep from LP 1010.	S	JB
14	0348		(C) Negative sitrep bunker line.	S-BD	JВ
15		0530	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	B <b>de</b>	тв
16	<u> </u>	0435	(C) We reported to commo that there are 4	Commo	at
			antennas down on top of TOC from the storm	•.	
17	0436		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 18 May 69 at 0430	BD	ΙΒ
			hours the bunker line reported negative si	trep.	
18		0455	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	Bde	ΤВ

DA 1508M 2 1594





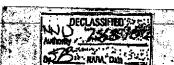


DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION RIOD COVERED 53 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 18 May 69 2400 18 May 69 ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT (C) Negative Sitrep bunker line. 05 38 19 EDΤP 20 0547 (U) From all elements Sitrop negative.  $\mathbb{B}$ de TB0600 21 (C) SP4 Bennett, PFC Horn are on duty. CLT 22 0605 (C) We had a time check with all elements CLT 23 0700 (C) B Co B/M 701, 803 have closed. S.M. Bde HJH(C) B Co N/L 80) (-) is  $Z_{4}132255$  and the 24 0715 WW. S-M-Bde 75/ \$##### 10) 6 1 / 4 6 5 1 / 14 / 14 / 15 6 / Za 132256 pres loc. **2**5 0730 (C) D Co SRP 16B has closed. S-M-Bde WW 26 0735 (C) Recon B/M 70, B/M 16 have closed. S-M-Bde WW (C) B Co to TOC: Purpose of 39 (-) is to 27 0745 remain in the same loc. 2nd plt 16 B/M is at  $Z_{A}153293$  and 155285. 3d plt 70B/Mis at  $Z_{A}148277$ . 3d plt 70SP is at  $Z_{A}139258$ . 1st plt 80 B/M is at ZA131250, 122246. Recon 92 B/M is at Zall2243, 92 Bushmaster at ZAO86241. Recon 92 should remain in same loc. 28 0751 (C) C Co SRP 80K and 70K have closed. S.M. Bde HJH29 0755 (C) B Co B/M 162 closed the 16(-) loc. S.M. Bde HJH0810 (C) TOC to B Co: Allow max rest for your 30 S HJH Co and recon today. Use 6 SRPs in place of ambushes tonight. Employ the SRPs along suspected routes of approach to the Casis. 2 to 3 kilometers from the Casis. TYPED NAME AND GRASE OF OFFICER DR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA | FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLUTE.

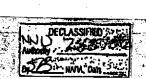




		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OF THE PLUNCE TO	PAGE N	i <b>o</b> .	NO. OF P	AGES
		INSTALLA	TION	PERIOD	COVERE		<del></del>
. —	ection		FROM			то	
	Bn 35t Rde 4th	n ini Inf Di	LZ Casis Houn DATE  V ZA117277 0001 18	May 69	2400	DATE 10 M	60
ITEM NO.		ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		CTION TA	18 Ma.	INI-
		-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TIALS
			Company AO boundaries are: 110280, 1102	<u>}</u>		·	<u> </u>
<del>.</del>			180230, 150300, 115280. Begin the dayli	.gh t			
			patrol in the AO not previously covered	on			
			19 May. Chop Recon plt 1700 hours today	•			
31		08.15	(C) TOC to A Co: 1. Continue present		3		нјн
			mission with 1 plt OPCON to the Rock Q				
			and 2 plts defending hamlets. No less				
			than 1 plt will be used to secure the 2		<del></del>		
			hamlets. Daylight patrols and night lo	c	· .		
	·	· · · · · ·	to the west of the hamlets cannot involve	<del>-  </del>		p.	
<del>: i </del>	-		more than 1 plt. Bde CO expressed conce	-			
			over the no. of trip flares, claymores en		<del></del>		
		·	you at the CP loc. Submit the no. of		<del></del>		-
			claymores , trip flares to Bn S3 NLT 1200	0			
			today and change to the states if either				
			will be reported as appropriate. 3.				
			Prepare to chop wpns plt to Dap A Nang or	n			
			order for the mission of training ARVN mo	ortar.			
32		08 <b>2</b> 5	(C) TOC to Recon: B Co is OPCON until	S			нјн
			1700 hours and returns to Bn control.at				
			1700 hours. A0 are 110280, 110230,				
			083230, 085251, 098270. Employ 2 SRPs				
		<u>.</u> .	along routes of likely entry into the Oa	asis.			
PED NA	ME AND GI	TADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE	,			

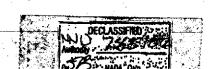
DA . FORM 2 1594





DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO: OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION : RIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 18 May 69 ZA117277 2400 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 0001 18 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT Conduct daylight patorls beginning 19 May in A not previously searched. 33 0910 (C) TOC to C Co: 1. Areas of operation; НЈН **70**, 060270, 070280, 070305, 110280, 080230, 080210, 040210. 2. Begin a search and clear operation to north along the Ia Puch river and other routes of movement. 3. Use at least 5 night lcc ambushes each night along suspected routes of movement. 4. Move the CP daily, change all N/Ls daily. 0920 (C) To all Cos: 1. CG directs that 50% S HJH34 of the men in elm leaving a FSB or PB will carry entrenching tools. 2. CG directs that the remainder of elm will carry sufficient machettes and other pioneer tools to provide forholes, overhead cover etc. (C) B Co proposed N/L: 16(-) is at HJH35 0945 l ZA150277, 16 SRP is at ZA152289, 16 SRP at ZA147285, 70 SRP at ZA152268, 70 SRP at Za140257, 80 (-) at Za132256, 80 SRP is at ZA126256, 80 SRP ZA122249. (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 18 May 69 at 0930 HJH 36 0946 hours D Co found at ZAO2O238 a bunker complex

DA FORM 1594



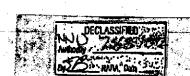
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES organization or installation S3 Section ERIOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 18 May 69 2400 0001 18 Nay 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT of about 30 bunkers (sleeping bunkers). They could hold 5 to 6 indiv. 3 to 4 had overhead cover about 8 feet into the ground. Top was made of logs, dirt about 3 mo old and the scout dog could not pick up any scent. Bunkers were not recently used and the Co had neg findings in them. (C) Cpt. Scott to A Co: I am enroute to 1020 37 S WWyour loc with Bn CO. 38 1007 (C) A Co to TOC: Trip flares used - 50 claymores used - 33, 64 trip flares were requested and 12 claymores were requested. 1105 (C) D Co B/M 16A, SRP 80A have closed. 39 S-M W1105 (C) B Co pres loc 80 (-) Z4131259. S-M40 (C) TOC to D Co: A are - 040270, 040210, D Co WW 41 1307 020210, 020200, 940200, 940270. Establish a CP N/L and pres loc near water with good commo to the Bn for use of daylight patrols, night ambushes and SRPs as appropriate. Make max use of plt size patrol bases and other devices to enable your men to conduct operations without packs. We are waiting

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUT

for an answer.

CONFIDENTIAL

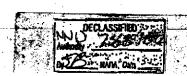
Message was Mayed.



		DAILY S	TACONSPIPER	TIAL	PAGE NO.	NO. OF	AGES
ORGANI 53	zation of Section	I INSTALLA	TION LOCATION		PERIOD COVE	RED	
	Bn 35t		LZ Casis	FROM HOUR DATE	HOUR	TO	
3d :	Bde 4th	Inf D			y 69 2400		y 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	, ETC	ACTION	TAKEN	INI- TIALS
42	1315	ļ	(C) C Co pres loc is ZA065235.	•	S-M B	3de	WW
43	1332	ļ	(C) Bde to TOC: S3 wants to c	clear coords;	S <b>-</b> 2		WW
			1020, 1313, 2123, 1727.				
44	1345		(C) Bde S2 to TOC LRP: 31-69	is at ZA0022	5		M1
			Box #66 (area) (center of mass	3).			
45	1410		(C) From C Co: Dust off is on	station.	S Bde		MM
46	1419		(C) Dust off is complete. Dus	t off 33.	S Bde	· · · · · ·	IVIN
47	1520		(C) B Co pres loc: 162 at Zal	54287,	S Bde		MM
	: 		163 at Z4145283.				
48		<b>160</b> 0	(C) From TOC to D Co: F1 LRP	has been	T		ММ
		<u>.</u>	inserted at 1300 hours at grid	ZA 006224			
•			and it will work a 1000 meter	radius arou	nd		
			0024 and we knows where you ar	e.			
49	1650		(C) D Co is moving out at this	time.	S		MM
50		1643	(C) B Co planned summary: All	ele will	S		MM
-			close on B Co CP to get resupp	ly and the			
			3d plt will conduct Search	operations a	Long		
			the stream vic Za145274 and es	tab a N/L			
		dy 1	at ZA155277. The 2nd plt wil	l conduct se	ırch	e de la companya de l	
			oper of stream vic ZA143247 and	d estant/1			
			at ZA138242. B Co CP will con	nduct a sear	ch.		
			oper along stream vic ZA155257	, estab N/L		<u> </u>	
			at $Z_{4}153253$ . Minimum of 3 B/Ms	s or SRPs ma	intained.		
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	IIGNATURE			

DA . FORM . 1594





9531°	Section	INSTALLATION	CONTI	JEM J	A	ELLOD COVE	RED	<del></del>
ls	t Bn <b>35t</b> ]	h Inf	LZ Oasis	ноив	PATE	HOUR.	TO DATE	
		Inf Div	Za117277	76001	TO WEA	69 2400	o Mer	Jy 69
NO.	iN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION	TAKEN	INI- TIAL
51	1800	(C) Fro	om Bde - Corssbow	Report: 1.	TA	Disal	proved	MIN
		364/69	is from 190600 to	191800 hour	s and	1.0		1
		has 1	RF plt in A)8s of	74148748//	//////			1
		Za01029	p, 010265, 050290,	, 050260.			1	1
		S-3 Wi	) 11 approve down to	o line 27	de			
			d with Thanh An.			S App	roved	Miv
		from 1	90600 to 191800 ho	ours and has	1 RF			
		plt in	the following AO's	: Y <u>∧9</u> 80280				1
		Z401028	80, YA980255, ZA01	.0255 •				
52	1758	(C) D C	reached the N/L	ZA015244.		S Bde	- Address of the second	MM
3	1830	(C) From	Bde: Thanh An Ope	eration 354/	69	S		MM
·	•	is appr	coved for the follo	owing grids:				
		ZA0129,	0529, 0127, 0527.					19
4	1900		asis is receiving			# ************************************	. *	
5	1900	(C) Reco	n has an of 280	degrees.				
6	1900	(C) D Co	has an Az of 35 d	legrees abou	t 400	S		MM
		<b>to</b> 500 m	eters from the 80	ele - Rocke	ts, 122'	8.		
7	1850	(C) From	Base def: Bunker	· 5 reported	rounds	S	]	IVI
		landed	approx 500 meters	in front of	their			
		position	n. They saw 3 mis	impact and w	rere			
···		estimat	ed to 75mm RR roun	ds.				
3	1909	(C)From 1	Recon to TOC: Rec	on 80B hears	2	S Bde		MM
		tubes a	t 285 Degree Az ab	out 1.5 chic	ks	-		

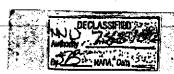
DA , FORM . 1594

DECLASSIFIED AND Authority Authority RANA Coop

		DAILY S	STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	NO. OF P	AGES
	zation or Section	R INSTALL.	ATION CENTIDENTA	FERIOO COVER		
	Bn 35t	th Inf Inf D	IZ Casis HOUR DATE iv ZA117277 0001 18 May	HOUR	TO DATE	
ITEM	<del></del>	IME )		69 2400	18 Ma	<del>`                                    </del>
NO.	IN	оит	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TA	KEN	TIALS
<u> </u>	·		and approx ZA066248.			
59	1901		(C) Recon at ZAO80235 - Recoilles rifle	S Bde		MM
			or B-40 at Grid ZA066248 - 2 mortar tubes			
60	1902	en pai	(C) D Co - 3 rockets from ZA032261.	S Bde	:	MM
61	1903		(C) A Co at Az 110 degrees - 4 or 5	S Bde		MM
	7. <sup>4</sup>		kilometers - Rockets.			
62	1	1915	(C) From S3 to D Co: See your ele in to	S Bde	,	MM
			sweep resible rocket loo ZA032261.	,		
63		2000	(C) Night locations: A Co YA982285,	SM Bde		MM
	· 		CP16 at YA958305, B/M 01 at YA989281,			
			B/M 02 at YA992303, SRP 80A YA974272,			
			B Co at Za139265, CP 16(-) Za153282,			
			SRP 162 at Za145284, SRP 163 Za155288,			
	· .		SEP 701 at Za140257, CP80 (-) Za131259,		. •	
			SRP 801 at Za126256, SRP 803 Za122249.			·
			C Co at ZA067239, B/M 164 at ZA073243,			
		·	B/M 804 at Z4065234, B/M 70 Z4056238,			
			CP 16 at Z4076239, SRP 70K Z4050238.			
		Ma <sub>i</sub>	D Co at ZAO16244, B/M 70A ZAO09248,			
			B/M 80A SRP 16( ZA02824	2.		
			Recon at Z4102245, SRP 804 Z4107243,			
			SRP 80B at ZA086241.			
64	2045		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde S2 requested			
YPED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF C	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.			

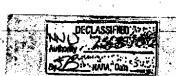
DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES organization of installation 53 Section PERIOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 0001 18 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 2400 18 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT clearance for division to employ LRP in center of mass YA9819 sometime on 19 May 69 will coordinate with Bn S3 on this. 65 2045 Request weather forecast. (C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: 66 (C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather from 181700 2047 S MM to 190700 hours is partly cloudy to cloudy, ceiling 1500 feet, vis ppor, winds variable 20 to 40 knots until 2200 hours, max temp 94 min temp 73. 67 2100 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative S Bde MM. except neg contact with CCo. 68 2115 (C) Negative contact with C Co. S 69 2135 (C) Negative contact with C Co. S  $\mathbf{M}$ 70 2139 (C) We have commo with C Co. S MM. 71 2200 (C) Sgt. Bodenhamer, SP4 ki are on duty. S JB72 2206 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. BdeJB73 2242 (C) Negative sitrep from bunker line. BD JB74 2247 (C) Bunker 5 on 330 Az approx 1 to  $1\frac{1}{6}$ Bunker 5 S JB clicks sees flashing light - according to map it is probably the villa 2250 75 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JΒ 76 2312 (C) Col Patterson to Lt Phillip: Lt Phillip, TBLt. phillip told bunker 5 your LP out now. BD Bunker 5 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DU

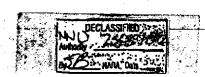




		DAILY ST	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PA	GES
ORGANI:	Section	INSTALLA	TION PE HOD COVERED	
lst	Bn 35t	h Inf	TZ Conin	
3d .	Bde 4th	Inf Di	ZA117277 0001 18 May 69 2400 18 May	69
ITEM NO.	IN Ti	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
			to send the LP out at proposed loc	
-			Z4110280 and the LP will give up when in place.	
77		2308	(C) Bn to Bde: Loc is approved for LRP Bde	JB
1:			message 64.	
78		2345¢	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde	JB
79	2347		(C) Negative sitrep bunker line. BD	JВ
			was opened at 0001 hours on 18 May 69. Unit locations: At	LZ
B Co	mpany	at ZA15	77; Battalion Headquarters (Forward); A Company at YA962285; 3282; C Company at ZA076239; D Company at ZL028242; Recon pla	toon
Oasi	s; Bas	e Camp	luarters and Headquarters Company support (5-4 forward) at L (Camp Enari) Battalion Headquarters (Rear). At 1900 hours on	
500	meters	in fro	s impacted and were estimated to be 75mm RR rounds which land nt of bunker 5 at LZ Casis. At 2045 hours on 18 May 69 IRPs	
			center of mass Ya9819 and they will coordinate with the Batta e above on 19 Way 69.	lion
80		2400	(C) The log was closed for MZ Casis on 18 May 69. NCOIC	<del>JB</del>
				5
		<b>a.</b>		
iyped na Ja ME9	ME AND G	RADE OF Q MM . CP	T INF S-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

DA . 5884. 1594

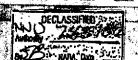
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS DESOLETE



		DAILY	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE	NO.	NO OF P	AGÉS
ORGANI	Section of	INSTALL.		P RIO	D COVER	ED	
		$5  ag{th}_{\leq}  ext{Inf}$	MALIE LATE	75	HOUR	TO	
3d		th Inf		ау 69	2400	19 May	r 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0000	7	(C) The log was opened at 0601 hours 19		S-M-Bde	9	7B
	<i>V</i>		May 69. 3dBee 4th Infliv Bn Ferward				
			Fire Base LZ Casis Zall7277. Unit Coogst	ions:			
) }			1/35th CP is loc at LZ Casis.				
			A Co CP at YA982285, CP 16 at YA958805,				
			B/M 01 at YA989281, B/M 02 YA992303,				
	·		SRP 80A at YA974272, 3d plt at Rock Q.		9. <del>5</del> 5		
		1, 1,	B Co CP at ZA139265, CP 16 (-) ZA153282	2 9			
			SRP 162 Z4145284, SRP 163 Z4153288,		-		
	:		SRP 701 at ZA152268, SRP 702 ZA140257,			1	
			CP 80 (-) at Za131259, SRP 801 Za126256	5,			
			SRP 803 at ZA122249. C Co CP ZA067329,				
		4.2	B/M 16A at ZA073243, B/M 80A ZA165234,				
			B/M 80 at ZA056238, CP 16 at ZA076329,	1		•	
			SRP 70K at Z4050238. D Co CP 24016244,				
·		*.	B/M 70A at ZA009248, SEP 16A ZA023238,				,
			CP 16 (-) at ZA028242, CP80 (-) ZA030260,				
			804 at Z4035260. Recon at Z4102245,				
			SRP 804(-) at 400000000000000000000000000000000000	7	1		
			<b>*************** ************** ********</b>				
			LP 101C at Z4110280.				
		: - -	Group 4				
			Downgraded at 3 year interva	s			
YPED NAI	ME AND GI	RADE OF G	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Declassified after 12 years		19 g.		

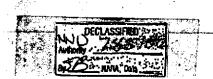
DA . 508%. 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



		DAILY :	TAFF JOUR LE CONTRACTOR LE CON		PAGE NO.	No. 05 P	AGES
	ection o	R INSTALL	TION LOCATION		E JOD COVER		
	Bn 35 t	h Inf Inf Di	IZ Casis	. –	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM	-,	IME			y 69 2400	19 May	1
NO.	in	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION 1	AKEN	INI- TIALS
2	0009		(C) LP 101C is in place.		S-BD		JB
3	0041		(C) Negative sitrep bunker line.		BD		JВ
4		0055	(U) From all elements Sitrep negat	ive	S-Bde		JВ
			negative commo with D Co.			,	
5	0145		(C) Negative sitrep bunker line.		BD		JB
6		0155	(U) From all elements Sitrep negation	ive.	Bde		JΒ
7		0210	(C) We sent grid 117249 for ill imp	pact to	ВСо	arty	ЛВ
<u> </u>			B Co - neg approval.				
-8	0215		(C) Bunker 5 requests ill and they	had	Bunker	5	JΒ
			several trip flares go off and bas	se def	BD-S	1	
			says they are working it up.				
9 ्		0220	(C) Sent grid 056214 to C Co for a	proval	C Co A	rty–S	JВ
			for HE if Casis gets hit. C Co sa	id it wa	, S		:
٠,			dark and raining out, we could loo	ok on map			
	-		and if it is not near their ele i	t is cle	ar.		
10	0253		(C) Negative sitrep bunker line.	.) .) 	BD		JВ
11		0300	(U) From all elements Sitrep negati	.ve	S-Bde	***	JВ
			except D Co and we have no commo w	ith them			
12	0306	**	(C) We have commo with D Co and the	y report	S-Bde		JВ
	-		a negative sitrep.				
13	0330		(C) Bunker 5 says Thanh An is being	mortare	d BD		JВ
·			and small arms.				
14		0334	(C) We passed grid 12 <b>3</b> 285 to B Co f	or clear	Arty B	Co	JΒ
YPED N	AME AND	GRADE OF C	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	UNE			

DA FORM 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 16 organization or installation S3 Section IOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 19 May 69 2400 19 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT for possible mortar clear position. (C) We passed grid 128285 d 15 0336 A Co Arty JBclearance -- clear. 16 0339 (C) LP 101C is going to move back in a S JΒ little towards the perimeter. (C) We passed grid 132278 to B Co for B Co Arty 0353 17 JΒ clearance -- clear. (C) LP 101C says they are back in perimeter. 18 0355 Ś ĴΒ .19 0357 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative.  $\mathbb{B}$ de  $\mathbf{J}\mathbb{B}$ (C) Negative sitrep bunker line. 20 0359 BD $J\mathbb{B}$ (C) We passed grid 1288272 to B Co B Co Arty 21 0400 JΒ for clearance -- clear. (C) BD says to send the LP back out and give 22 0415 Bunker 5 JΒ hem an up when they are in place. (C) Bunker 5 says LP is on the way back out. S JB23 0420 В Со 24 0421 (C) Grid 155285 received from Bde Arty. as a possible enemy position, given them rom Thanh An and passed to B Co. (C) B Co says none of their ele heard anything.  $\mathbb{B}$ Bde JΒ 0429 25 BD26 0453 (C) Negative sitrep bunker line. JΒ (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 27 0456 BdeJΒ (C) LP 101C is back in place. 28 BDJB0457

YPED HAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BIGNATUR

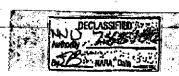
DA 1886. 1594





JΒ

BD

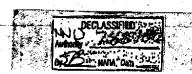


(C) Negative sitrep from bunker line.

				NAL OR DUT	Y OFFICER'S	LOG		PAGE N		16	AGES
S3 :	Section		ATION C	<b>DIAL</b>	IDE	N	AE	ERIOD	COVER	ED TO	
	Bn <b>35</b> t Bd <b>e 4</b> th	h Inf Inf Di	v	LZ Casi Za11727		0001	19 May	69	н <b>оия</b> 2400	19 May	69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	_	INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES, ORD	ERS, ETC.			CTION T	AKEN	INI- TIAL
30		0547	(U) From	all eleme	nts Sitrep	negativ	ə.	В	de	*	JB
31	0548		(U) DELA	YED ENTRY	- On 19 Ma	y 69 at (	0545	<del> </del>			VR
			hours Sg	t White, S	P4 Bennett	, SP4 Ri	rera,			w.	
		1	are on	duty.						1	
32	0629		(C) Reco	n reports	SRP 80A, 8	OB <b>clos</b> ed	the	Во	le		VR
-			CP loc	at this ti	nie.						
33	0630		(C) Relea	ased guard	s from bun	kers.		Be	se d	ef ense	٧R
34	0655		(C) B Co	SRP's 801	,802 have	closed.		S-	-M-Bd	9	VR
35	0705		(C) Bdd	to TOC: O	per search	and clea	r Icc	8-	<b>-</b> M		WW
			19 May	is from 1	700 to 1900	hours.	Unit		· · ·	ov par	
			7/17	cav loc:	ZA 180262	2, 180234	,				
			200230,	200244.	Cpt. Scott	approved	•	·····		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
36	0720		(C) B Co	line #111	may roster	for NCC	schoo	1. S			WW
37	0721		(U) DELAY	(3) ENTRY -	- ON 19 May	69 at 0	710	S-	Bde	•	MM
			hours D	Co 1st plt	found 🗗	bunkers	at loc				·
			ZA024258	, could he	old I to 4	indiv, f	reshley			المناسسين ومعار	
			built, r	recently us	ed within	24 hrs a	nd they				
·			had neg	findings i	n them.				Land Variable		
38	0723	ж.	(C) C Co	B/M 70A ha	s closed.			SM	Bde		WW
39		0724	(C) TOC t	o D Co: W	e sent TA	boxes to	D Co	D	Co	***	WW .
			Ta 364/69	(190600 to	191800);	<b>ZA</b> 0129,	0529,				
			4	27, TA 36					· · · ·		. 1
			76 9828,	ZA0128, Y	<b>4</b> 980255, Z	4010255.			. —		

DA . 508M 2 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES 16 organization of installation \$3 Section OD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 19 May 69 19 May 69 2400 ZA117277 3d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INI-Tials OUT (C) At 0747 hours B Co reports the 801, S-M-Bde MM40 0747 803 ele have closed 80 (-) loc. 0748 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 0720 D Co WW 41 hours TOC ordered to D Co: Sweep the area of suspected rocket firing point. Prepare to ambush the same area tonight. Move your ele in position to block along the Ia Blet River (015261). Position SRP's and ambushes in order of likely enemy movement and likely rocket launch position. (C) TOC to Recon plt leader: Continue 0730 42 the pres mission and gen disposition. Sweep the area where recoilless won fire was suspected to have come from. Ambush in that area tonight and have the number of frag positions last night. A Co HH (C) TOC to A Co: Continue your present 43 0740 mission and oper. Max effort on bunker construct. at Rock Q. Obtain Intell Info from village and PF about the village, people and local conditions. Coord with Dap Enang for refer. to positioning your wpns plt at that loc for cross training.

TYPEO NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATUR

DA | FORM 2 1594

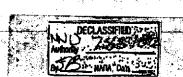






DAILY STAFF JOUR PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES organization or installation S3 Section RIOD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 0001 19 May 69 19 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 ZA117277 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO (C) TOC to B Co: Today's plan is approved. 44 0745 Assume a similar night position as last night. For tonight, stress malaria control thru command channel. 0800 45 (C) TOC to C Co: Continue the pres mission C Co WW. using SRP's, ambushes, daylight patrols to prevent the enemy from entering and leaving Leave the 16 ele in the same gen loc Medr/the/fold Near the road have 1 more CP and 1 or another ele to the high ground north of your CP loc (065247) to watch for movement and rocket flash. Continue to keep survel. of Ia Puch River. 8080 46 · C) B Co to TOC: 1. CSM wanted to know CSM WW in what area is Put Ellis in? 2. LOH get into your position? Ans is in the 2nd plt. LOH ans is Affirmative. 0815 C) Recon to TOC: Moving to north now. 47 WW 48 0816 C) B Co wants to know CSM's interest in put ellis. WW 49 0817 C) TOC to B Co and Recon: Be advised B Co. Recon MMthat Cpt. Scott will be out to your loc also Bn CO. 50 WWC) The recon is moving at this time.

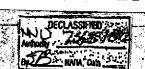




	·		TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO. NO. OF F	AGES
ORGANI 83 S	ection o	R INSTALL	TION CUMPTULE AL	PERIOD COVERED	
lst	Bn 35t	h Inf	LZ Casis Hour DATE	HOUR DATE	<u> </u>
<del>,</del>		Inf Di	v Zali7277 0001 19 Ma	y 69 2400 19 M	ay 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
51		0824	(C) Bn CSN to B Co CO: Ref to your question	n S	WW
		ļ	about Put Ellis - the Bn CO and Cpt will		
			explain it when they arrive at your loc.		
52	0834	:	(C) B Co 80 ele is moving at this time.	W	WW
53	0835		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 0825	S-M	WW
			hours SRP's 162, 163 closed on the 16 ele.		
54	0837		(C) D Co to TOC: Approx size of bunkers	Bde S-2	WW.
			is varied. Some were 1 man (2'by5') and		
			some were 4 man (4'by6') with no overhead		
			cover. However, timbers were laying besid	.e	
	-		holes and we did not destroy the holes.		
			Neg expended ammo at those holes.		
55	0911		(C) B Co 80 ele closed the CP loc.	S-Bde EM	ียพ
56	0912		(C) D Co is moving at this time.	Bde S	MM
57	0913		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 0910	Bde S-M	WW
	<del></del>	÷	hours Recon pres loc is ZA103256.		
58	0925		(C) 4.2 to TOC: Ans A - 8 rounds. B.	S	WW
			seems very effective. C. On LZ Jane they		
			werettold they could not carry any more.		
			D. Co feels they should carry 10-15 with	hem.	
59	0926		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 0854	S-M-Bdde	WW
		<u> </u>	hours D Co reports 16 A closed 16's loc not	•	
60	0927	0927	(C) Cpt scott to TOC: Black Jack 33 is on	S	WW
PED NA	AME AND G	RADE OF O	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE		

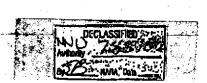
DA . 508% 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 19 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 2400 19 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN OUT station with D Co at this time. 61 0955 (C) TOC to A Co to 4.2: Questions: A Co to 4.2 WW No. of rds CS fired per month over 6 mo. period. В. Effectiveness of use. Availabliity of Anno munition. D. Commanders estimates. (C) C Co B/M 16a closed 16 ele loc. 62 S-M Bde WV0955 0956 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 0937 Bde-S-M WW 63 hours C Co reports 804 ele closed the CP loc also 16A closed 2ndplt loc. (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 0946 Bde-S-M MM64 0957 hours B Co reports its 16 ele closed 39 lot. S-M-Bde WW 65 0940 (C) Recon pres loc is present. 164 is at ZA092255, 16B at ZA103260. (C) A Co reports D.L. Za992303 for Ol and S-II-Bde WW 66 1001 and 02 elements. (C) C Co 16 ele pres loc Z4078240 and this S-M-Bde WW 67 1007 is the correct loc. Disregard the 1st one we sent. 68 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 0942 1008 S-M Bde hours C Co reported 70K closed 70 (3d plt) 2nd plt left N/L at this time. 69 1023 (C) B Co to CSM: Ref to line #136 May TH Roster is not at his loc and we thought

DA FORM, 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ERIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 19 May 69 19 May 69 2400 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INI-TIALS OUT he was with the 16 ele however he is not with them and has not reported to B Co lod. Line /136 is pvt. Ellis = passed to CSM. 1031 (C) TOC (CSM) to B Co: Line #136 May 70 B Co roster is at this loc. 71 1055 (C) B Co is leaving N/L at this time. S-Bde MM (C) line #118 is at N/L with the back haul 72 1100 WWLine #198 is with 70 ele and will have to be picked up when he gets to the N/L. 73 1105 (C) C Co pres loc CP ZA067244, 16 and 52 Ede S WW. eles are at N/L. 74 1139 (C) B Co reports 70 pres loc at Zal47274 S-M-Bde W and they will be reconning this area along the blue line. 1208 (C) Recon reports its 16A, 16B ele are 75 S Mmoving to SRP loc at this time. 76 155 (C) Recon reports its 70 ele pres loc is S-M Bde W Za096256, they are sweeping area at this time. 1220 (C) C Co reports seeing many people at loc S-Bde M 77 TΜ ZA070257. A Bird flew over and people app to have scattered for cover. People seem

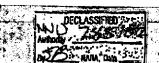
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594





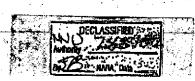


to be unifromed in appearance and they are about

l chick from that location.

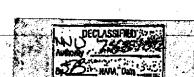
(A)	-	DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE N		NO. OF P	AGES
ORGANI 53	zation of Section	R INSTALLA	CUNTIJENIJA	PEF OD	COVERE	<del></del>	<del></del>
lst	Bn 351	th Inf	LZ Oasis Hour DATE	<b>1</b>	HOUR	TO	<u> </u>
3d ITEM	<del></del>	n Inf D:	iv   Za117277   0001   19 Ma	y 69	2400	19 Ma	у 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		CTION T	KEN	IN!- TIALS
78	1205		(C) D Co reports pres loc 20 (-) at Za		S-M-Bd	le	WW
· 			023249, 16 at Za025251, 80 located at				
			ZA0282 also reports neg findings on swe	<b>e</b> p.			
79	1228		(C) B Co 16 ele moving to last night N/L.		S		MM
80	1229		(C) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 1223	5	5		WW
			hours Cpt. Scott told C Co to send a patro	l to			
· 		-	that loc to get a better view.			-	
81	1230	,	(C) Bde TOC to 1/35th TOC: We have Fac	S	}		WW
			coming up on your push in 5 to 10 min and		. •		
			we have an LOH standing by for Cpt. Scott.			No. of the last of	
82	1237		(C) Recon 70 ele moving to loc ZA070257.	S			MM
83 .	1238		(C) C Co reports the (suspected enemy) are	s			WW
			getting into a single line formation at				
			this time estimated 25 people.			•	
84	1258		(C) C Co reports pres loc 18 (-) ZA067249	s	-M-Bd <b>e</b>		WW
· .			70 at ZA060260, 16 at ZA078240.			And the second	
85	1	12 <b>99</b>	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 69 at 1227	S			ИМ
			hours Cpt. Scott reports back on station.	-			
86	1255		(C) Cpt. Scott reports hhose suspected	ន	Bde		WM
	_		were Montagnards moving toward the village	• .		,	
87	1318		(C) Rocon 70 pres loc at ZAO81256.	50	9M Bde		WW
88		1335	(C) TOC toD Co: Did line #67 May roster	D D	Co		WW
		·	make it out to your loc? Ans Yes.				
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE				

DA 1508 1594



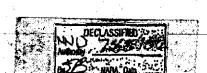
	•	DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER			PAGE N	_	NO. OF F	AGES
_	Section of	R INSTALLA	TION CONFID	ENT			COVERI	ED	
lst	Bn 35t	h Inf	LZ Oasis	HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
JU.	EM TIME							1	
, NO.	IN .	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, O	RDERS, ETC.			CTION T		INI- TIALS
89	1338	ļ	(C) B Co reports pres loc	39 (-) ZA1	46250	,	3-M-Bd	.e	MM
<del></del>		ļ	10 at 241	50277.					
90	1337		(C) D Co to TOC: My 80 ele	has repor	ted	;	S-Bde		พพ
			that the village mentioned	is comple	tely		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		<u> </u>	empty and no sign of life	but they m	ust		*		
:			have recently because the	chickens a	re sti	.l the	ere.	- · · · · · · ·	
			Vicinity 019269.						
91	1343		(C) C Co reported ZA068249	•		ç	5-M-Bd	e	WW
92	1344		(C) Recon 70 ele at N/L Z	<b>1</b> 082259.		Ş	S-M-Bd	e	WW
93	1340		(C) Brom Bde CO to Bn CO:	I am stop	ping	5		and the same of th	MM
			at Spanker S-ray loc in ab	out 30 min	and I	would	L		
			like to stop at a few of y	our ele and	d talk	····			,
94		1350	(C) From S-3 air to A Co:	You will ]	provi <b>đe</b>	ı	1		MM
•			a squad with a machine gu	ı to provi	ie secu	rity		•	1
_			for pick, shovel people at	Rock Q who	are				
			cutting overhead cover. As	s soon as J	70u				
		<u>-</u>	move into position.						
95	1400		(C) B Co pres loc.16 ele	Za142246.		S	M Bare		MM
96	1440	٠.	(C) A Co pres loc: 16 is a	t the same	loc	S	M Bde		МИ
			of 1989283, 02 at same lo	oc. [#1///	1940				
			80A is at the same loc.				· ·		
97	1442		(C) B Co pres loc 703 Z415	2282.		s	M Bde		MM
98	1446		(C) B Co pres and N/L CF 2	A151251.		S	M Bde		MI
YPEDN	AME AND G	RADE OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATUR	<u> </u>				

DA . 508M. 1594



: : 		DAILY ST	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZ S3 :	zation or Section	R INSTALLAT	TION UUNFIDENTA	PE IOD COVER	ED
lst	Bn 35t	th Inf	IZ Oasis HOUR DATE 0001 19 May	7 69 2400	DATE 19 Nay 69
3d E	<del>,</del> .	h Inf Di me		<del></del>	
NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION T	AKEN INI-
99		1530	(C) From Bn S-2 to all ele: Weather	T	MM
		<u> </u>	Forecast: From 191700 to 200700 partly		
	· .		cloudy. 1900 to 0300 - thunder storms,		
			visibility good except 1 mile in rain,	· .	
			showers, winds westerly 5 to 10 knots and		
	<u> </u>		variable 20 to 40 knots in thundershowers,		
			max temp 95 min temp 72, outlook - little	change.	
100		1631	(C) From Bn S2 to all ele: 191200 to	Т	MM
			201159 sign and countersign is UICK SAND	•	
101	1650		(C) From Bde to TOC: LRP is inserted	s	MM
			4-D-14, center of mass YA9\$19 Box #70.		
102	1800		(C) From B Co to TOC: All B/Ms, CPs will	S	ММ
			be dug in, overhead cover on 2nd plt and		
			B Co CP SRPs will not be dug in.		
103		1945	(C) Bn to Bde: We want an LOH from	Bde	MM
			1000 to 1800 hours tomorrow.		12-11 P
104		1955	(C) Night locations: A Co YA982285,	SM Bde	e MM
			ACompany B/M 01 YA993282 B Co ZA151251	and the second	
			B/M 02 YA991304 B/M 70(-) ZA155276		
·			SRP80A YA972275 B/M 70Y ZA152290		
			CP 16 YA 985 305 SRP802 ZA 157255		
			B Co SRP 803 at ZA151266, SRP 16 (-) at		
			ZA144243, SRP 162 ZA149242, SRP 151 ZA1	38235.	
YPED NA	ME AND G	HADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE	,	

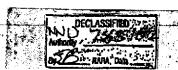
DA . 508% 1594



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION IOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Oasis 3d Bde 4th Inf Div ZA117277 0001 19 May 69 2400 19 May 69 ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. QUT C Co is loc at ZA068249, CP70 ZA050257, CP 15 ZA075239, SRF 70J ac 7401814914 ZA060263, B/M 16A at ZA084243. D Co is loc at ZA024249, B/M 80 (-) loc at ZA027267, B/M 80A at ZA025265, B/M 16 (-) at ZA022259, B/M 16A ZA018260, SRP 10 at ZA029253. Recon ZA103256, SRP 16A at ZA092255, SRP 16B ZA103260. 1/35th CP at LZ Casis. LP 101C at Z4110280. (C) From D Co to TOC: 80 ele found a 105 2000 S Bde MII tunnel in a ravine at ZAO21264. It had bamboo tubes with wooden bases which were inside. 2 to 3 ft. long, 5)ft. diameter. 106 2020 (C) Plan Summary for 20 May 69 from B Co B Co B Co CP is to remain and the same loc and will conduct search of stream from 157260 to 148254 and from 145245 to 155246. 80 ele proposed N/L is 162268. 80 SRP loc at Za158260. 16 ele is to search of stream from 140245 to 125240 and establish N/L at 132236 and SRP loc at 138242, 123234. 70 ele is to conduct search of stream from 155285 to 135285 and establish  $B/\mathbb{N}$  loc at TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA 1508 1594





DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION OD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 19 May 69 ZA117277 2400 "19" May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. INI-TIALS NO. ACTION TAKEN OUT ZA152285 and 153293. Bn S-3 has okayed the above mess. 2100 107 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde & S  $\mathbb{B}\mathbb{N}$ 108 2141 (C) Division G-2 disapproves Snoopy.  $\mathbb{RP}$ 2200 109 (C) Sgt. Bodenhamer, SP4 Ski, PFC Horn S JBare on duty. 110 2205 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JB111 2225 (C) Bunker 4 says they have popped 3 hand Bunkers BD JBflares, they think there are 2 indiv on the trail just outside the wire. They ask for ill and called base defense for this ill. 112 2239 (C) To CO A Co from S-3: 1. Continue A Co JBpres oper and disposition. 2. Be prepared to move by foot or CA into an AO north of hghwy 19 on 21 May. You will be relieved in place by D Co and thes needs a QSL from 113 2240 (C) QSL item #112. S  $\mathbf{J}\mathbf{B}$ 2246 114 (C) To CO B Co from S-3: 1. Your plans B Co JΒ for 20 May are approved as submitted. Duration of pres oper is expected to be thru 21 May- Need QSL from CO. 2249 115 (C) **Q**SL to item #114. S  $\mathbb{J}\mathbb{B}$ 116 2254 (C) To Recon PH 1dr from S-3: 1. Continue Recon JΒ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BIGNATURE

A FORM, 1594



pres mission in AO thru 20 May.



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES organization or installation \$3 Section EL OD COVERED 1st Bn 35th Inf 19 May 69 2400 19 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div  $Z_{A}$ 117277 TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. INI-TIALS ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT 2. Be prepared to CA north of highy 19 on a recon in force mission of 21 May. will follow and this needs QSL from plt leader. 117 2258 (C) QSL item #116. JB118 2300 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JB (C) To CO Co from S-3: 1. Continue 119 2311 D Co JBtosweep north after the cordon oper tomorrow. You will replace A Co in place on 21 May One plt will be trucked from road to Rock Q. 2 plts will assume hamlet security. Co. CP will be loc with 4.2 plt at coord YA982285. 3. Co Commander will be extracted some time on 20 May to coord with A Co CO and S3. Mess needs QSL from CO. S 120 2314 (C) QSL from ref to item #119.  $J\mathbb{B}$ 2321 (C) To CO C Co from S-3: 1. S4 has had C. Co JΒ 121 difficulty in resupplying your ele at plt loc. Your 16 ele refused 1 load resupply today that had critical items such as radio batteries that had to be taken later by LOH. Due to size of R.S. list 20 May your entire

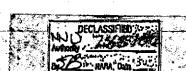
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

pres loc.

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM AND SOLETE





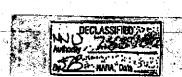
R.S. will be delivered to vic of your 70 ele

If this unaccep, select an LZ

ORGANI	ZATION OF	DAIL! 3	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOC	NE	FLA	PAGE N 16 PELIOD	Ξ	16	AGES
.\$3 \$	ection Bn 35t	_	IZ Oasis		FROM			TO	<del></del>
		Inf Di	1	0001	19 May	7 69	2400	19 Mag	y 69
ITEM NO.	T IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.	:	Α.	TION T	AKEN	INI- TIALS
			vic coord ZA075265 or somewher	e nor	th of				
			that loc. 3. Continue to sw	reep n	orth				1.
			forth covering likely enemy	ave	of move	ment.		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		This mess needs QSL from CO.	<del></del>	·	<del>                                     </del>		i .	1
122	2326		(C) QSL item #121 - CO wants t	o tal	k to	S			ЈВ
			S3 in regard to message.		·				-
123	2347		(C) Neg sitrep bunker line.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		В.	D		JВ
124		2355	(U) From all elements Sitrep ne	gativ	e,	В	ie		JB
125	2366		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 19 May 6	9 at 1	2230	Bı	ınker	5 S	JB
			hours Base def says ref entry	#111 ·	- They			and the second	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		cannot get the grid clear for I	11.	They			<u> </u>	
•		-	have a man on Bde TOC with sta	rligh	t scope				
		,	and he reports there is nothin	g out	theres		<del></del>	· .	
			as opened at 0001 hours on 19 K						z
Comp	my at	ZA13926	7; 1/35th command at LZ Casis; 5; CCompany CP at Z4067239; D C	ompanj	7 CP at	ZA016	244;	Recon	-
LZ O	sis: E	ase Can	5; Headquarter s and Headquarter p (Camp Enari) Battalion Headqua	arter	s (Rean	·). At	0330	hours	on
19 M smal	ly <del>69 I</del> Larms	unker 5	reports that Thanh an (ARVN) in	<del>s reo</del> c	oiving	<del>incom</del> i	ng me	rtare	and
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
126		2400	(C) The log was closed for LZ Q	asis (	<del>m 19 l</del>	<del>ay 69 .</del>	— NC C	)IC	JB
						<del></del>	·		
						<u></u>			
				· .					
							<del> </del>		
	T. SC			GNATUR	*		<b>A A</b>		

DA 1508 1594

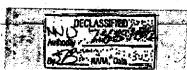
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE



		DAILY ST	AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGE	GES .
ORGANI 53	zation or Section	INSTALLA	CONFIDENTA	P RIOD COVERED	
lst	Bn 35t		LZ Casis Hour DATE	y 69 2400 20 Mar	v 60
ITEM NO.	TII	ME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-
	0007	OUT	(A) When James a second at 6003 hours are	G 36 30 3	TIALS
1	0001	` ` `	(C) The log was opened at 9001 hours on	S-M-Bde	JB
			20 May 69. 3d Bd3 4th Inf Div Bn Forward		
	<u> </u>		Fire Base EZ Osis Zall7277. Unit locatio	ns:	
			1/35th CP is located at LZ Casis.		
			A Co CP loc at YA982285, B/M 01 YA993282,		1.
: .			B/M 02 loc YA991304, SRP 80A at YA972275,		
			CP 16 loc at YA958305, 3d plt Rock Q.		
		2.76	B Co CP at ZA151251, B/N 80 (-) ZA155276	; ¥	.4
	* :		B/M 70Y at ZA152290, SRP 802 at ZA157255,		
·			SRP 803 at Z4161266, SRP 16 (-) at Z41442	13,	
		·	SRP 162 at Z4149242, SRP 161 Z4138235.		
			C Co CP at ZA068249, CP 70 ZA060249,		
			CP 16 at ZA075239, SRP 70J ZA060263,		
		÷	B/M 164 24084243, D Co CP loc at	•	
	·		ZA024249, B/M 80 (-) at ZA027267,		
			B/M 80A at ZA025265, B/M 16 (-) at ZA02229	19,	
			B/M 16A at ZA018260, SRP 70 ZA029253.	arana,	
			Recon CP at ZA103256, SRP 16A ZA092255,	and the second s	
			SRP 16B at ZA103260. LP 101C ZA110280.		
2	0045		(C) Neg sitrep bunker line.	BD	JВ
			Group 4		[
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals		
			Declassified after 12 years		
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF Q	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		

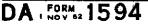
DA . 508%. 1594





PAGE NO. DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG NO. OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION RIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st En 35th Inf 0001 20 May 69. 2400 ZA117277 20 Hay 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN IN OUT U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde JB 0055 BD(C) Neg sitrep bunker line.  $\mathtt{JB}$ 0152 4 5 0155 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde  $J\mathbb{B}$ 6 (C) Neg sitrep bunker line. BDJΒ 0247 BdeJB(U) From all elements Sitrep negative. 7 0255 8  ${\tt BD}$ 0400 (C) Neg sitrep bunker line. JB(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 0358  $J\mathbb{B}$ SArty 0401 hours B Co says 70 (-) ele just had 4 rds mpact 300 meters to west of N/L, beliefed \$1mm. S B Co JB10= 0400 (C) Arty checked with US, ARVNs - no one if fireing. JB $\mathbf{S}$ (C) B Co 70 (-) has had neg rds impact. 11 0402  $_{
m JB}$ 0405 (U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde 12 JΒ (C) B Co say they heard rds impact in Arty B Co. 0425 13 area again, think they came from Thanh An. They heard tubes popping towards Thanh An. Arty LNO told Bde LNO to inform Thanh An to stop firing in our AO. JBBD(C) Neg sitrep bunker line. 14 0446 Bunker BD-S JB(C) Bunker 5 says bunker 30 has movement 0457 15 infront of it, requests ill, called BD and they said to tell them to hold off and pop some hand flares. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY



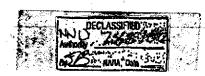




		DAILY	TAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGES
	ection	RINSTALL		
_	Bn 35t		IZ Casis FROM TO	
3d E	de 4th	Inf Di		ay 69
ITEM NO.	IN	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
16	0500	0500	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative. Bde	JB
17	0507		(C) BD says they are working up grids for S	JB
			ill for bunker 3.	1
18	0515		(C) Bunker 5 says bunker 30 has a flicker BD-S	JB
			of light and noise.	1
19	0521		(C) Bunker 30 has neg sightings on Ill - BD-S	JB
			but were asked to drop 100 meters and fire	<b>†</b>
4.		-	another. They also said when they 1st	
			reported popping the 1st flare, they saw	
			indiv. After the 2nd flare they saw something	
			jump, 3r flare they saw nothing.	
20	05 30		(C) Bunker 30 had neg sightings on the 2nd S	JB
		·	Ill and they do not another and they say they	ž Ats
			did see some metal objects in front of then	
	·		about 200 meters out. BD said to make a	
			sweep of the area. at daylight.	
21	0547	eks	(C) Bunker line reports a neg sitrep. BD	JВ
22		05/50	(U) From all elements sitrep negative. Bde	JB
23	0545		(C) Sgt White, SP4 Bennett, SP4 Rivera	WW
			are on duty.	
24		0558	(c) Informed Sgt on duty bunker 5 to organize BD	VR
			men into atrol to check area, especially	
· ·			alert in checking (ront bunker area (bk 30)	
YPED H	AME AND	GRADE OF	OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	

DA . 508%. 1594

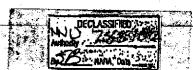
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AGE NO. NO OF PAGES ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ERIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 0001 Z4117277 20 Jay 69 2400 20 May 69 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. NQ. ACTION TAKEN INI-OUT 25 0701 (C) D Co 70A ele closed CP loc. Bde  $\mathbf{V}\mathbf{R}$ 26 0703 (C) B Co 162 ele closed 16 ele loc. Bde VR27 0715 C) B Co 161ele has closed on 16 (-). S-M Bde W 28 0733 C) D Co to S3 Air: The willage is occupied S-3 Air WWand we can drop the MI team if you desire. It has the village under surveillance. 29 0743 C) C Co 16 ele moving to coor. ZAO86257. S WW 30 0745 (C) S3 to C Co CO: Cpt. Scott to C Co CO C Co CO MM All R.S. will go out to your 18 70 loc. C) B Co reports its 70 (2) ele is moving 0811 31 Bde S-M WWat this time to the north west an 350. 0825 32 C) B Co to TOC: B Co reports its B/M 704 S-M-Bde WW ele is moving toward the 70 (-) ele at an Az of 192. Moving south it will link up with 70 (-) ele and will search blue line. 0840 33 C) D Co to TOC: D Co lst plt leader is S with the corden plt ldrs and they request a Med cap and S-5 team. 0838 C) C Co 16A ele, 70J ele closed their loc. 34 S-Bde WWC) B Co 16 ele is moving to N/L at this 35 0839 S-M-Bde WWtime on an Az of 285 degrees. C) C Co 16 ele moving to their N/L at this 36 0909 S-M-Bde WWtime on an Ar of 45 degrees. TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA 1 FORM 2 1594



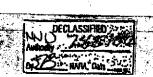


## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL 2017 DATE NO. OF PAGES 13 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 3d Bde 4th Inf Div TIME DAILY STAFF JOURNAL 2017 PAGES 13 NO. OF PAGES 13 PERIOD COVERED FROM TO HOUR DATE CO001 20 May 69 2400 20 May 69

3α.	Bde 4th	Inf Di	LV	ZA117277	000	)1	20 May	69	2400	20 Ma	y 69
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE	S, ORDERS, ETC.	-		A	CTION T	KEN	INI- TIALS
37	0930		(C) D Co	reports 20 peor	le need me	d c	aps	2	5		WW
			also the	e S-2 officer re	quests a m	ed	cap,			·	-
			not the	plt leader. Th	is is a co	rre	ction			· .	1
			and the f	former request i	ndicated t	he	reques	t	<u>. 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 1981 - 19</u>		-
				tiated by the pl							1, 1
38	0937	0937	(C) S-3 Ai	ir to D Co: SFC	Speller to	• D	Co:	D	Со	v.	WW
			We will n	not have a bird	until after	r 12	200 hou	ırs.			
			Suggest s	strongly you tak	e care of h	bus.	ness w	ritho	ut	<del></del> _	
			the med	Caps. Answer	- Roger.						
39	0946¢		(C) Recon	to TOC: They	report the	CP	loc	S-	-M		WW
			is the sa	me as last nigh	's N/L. I	[he	70 <b>a</b> .	•	•	<i></i>	    
			and 70B a	re also at last	night's N/	/L.					
			Proposed	N/Ls follow 704	at ZA1072	°55,			<del></del>	<del></del>	
			70B at Z	A095263.			,	· .			
40	0955		(C) B Co	to TOC: They re	port pres	loc	and	S-	M-Bde		WW
			16 is se	tting up a patro	l base ZA1	332	44,	-			
			70 is at (	(-) ZA152288, 70	Y at ZA142	288	•				
			The 161,	162 ele left 16	's loc 5 m	in ,	3.30				
		т.	and the	161 went on a 2	47 Az. 162	2 w	ent on				
			a 95 Az.	802 and 803 el	e are at la	ast	night	s			
<u></u>			N/L respe	ectively.		- :			-		
41	10 <b>0</b> ି		(C) C Co p	res loc 18(-) Z	075264.	16 6	ele	S	M-Bde		WW
			is <b>c</b> los	ing the locat	this time.			<del>C-</del>			
TYPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF	FFIGER OR DE	FICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNAT	URE					

DA . FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



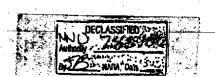
## ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION OD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis 20 May 69 2400 20 May 69 3d Bde 4thInf "iv ZA117277 0001 TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. INI-OUT (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 0945 42 1009 S-M-Bde $W \square$ hours A Co reports pres log and all ele are at the R.S. point. /20991303. 43 1015 (C) D Co reports pres loc, 20 (-) ele is at S-M-Bde MMthe last nights N/L. 80 ele is at village loc ZA027269. 44 1030 (C) A Co to TOC: The Co wants to know WW when 1st Sgt will be out to their loc. Also ref to last night's mess they want to know if they should place all their plts in a centralized loc so the ele will be relieved in place. 45 1039 (C) TOC to A Co: Your 1 sgt will be out A Co MM to your loc this afternoon. 46 1054 (C) S-3 Air to A Co: SFC Speller told A Co .**▲** Co there is no change in your inst for today. You will receive further inst with plenty of time to move if you have to. 1120 (C) B Co to TOC: B Co pres loc of 16 at 47 S-M-Bde $Z_{4}133244$ . 70(-) and 70Y ele are at $Z_{4}$ 142285. 801 at £4153241 on a 230 Az.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594







161 at 1110 2 Zil 31240 on a 130 iz.

162 at ZA140246 on a 240 Az.

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES (AR 220-346) ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION PERIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 20 May 69 INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN INI-TIALS NO. 48 C) S2 to all comp and Recon: The sign and Redon All Co WW counter sign are effective at 1200 hours today until 1200 hours tomorrow when it is: Mead - Start. Passed to A,B Co 1126 hours - C Co 1145 hours - Recon - 1131 hours -D Co 1140 hours - passed to HC S2. 49 1145 C) B Co 161 ele, 162 ele have closed the S-M-Bde MM16 (-) ele at this time. 50 1158 (C) D Co to TOC: They report the team that S WW is out with them is ready to return. 51 1143 (C) B Co reports pres loc. 801 closed CP. S-M-Bde $W_{N}$ 16 is at ZA133244, 70 at ZA142285. 52 1154 C) Recon two SRP's closed CP at this time. S-M-Bde WW 1213 53 C) S3 to Recon: Cpt. Scott says you are Bde-Recon ' MM on 15 min stand by to reinforce "ARP" 1/10th and don't send anyone out. Pack up and be ready to move out. 1232 54 C) S3 Air to Recon: you will be moving Recon TH out and go up on the 44.10 push and contact Shamrock 81 or Shamrock 20. You will be going

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

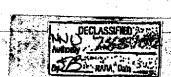


W

MM

S-M-Bde

S-M-Ede



C) B Co 70 ele moving at this time Az 90.

C) C Co to TOC: C Co reports pres loc.

north to help out 1/10th.

1237

1248

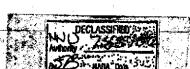
55

56

	:	DAILY	STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE NO.	OF BAGES
ORGANI S3	Section of	R INSTALL		BERIOD COVERES	)
lst	Bn 35t Bde 4th	hInf	TE CESTS HOUR DATE	HOUR I	TO DATE
ITEM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-111 D.			20 May 69
NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAN	EN INI-
<del></del> .	<u> </u>		18 (-) is at Z4075264. 16 and 52 loc at	1	
		<u> </u>	Z4078264. 70 at Z4060257.		
<u>5</u> 7	1306		(C) B Co 16 moving at this time on 250 Az.	Bde-B-M	MM
58	1315		(C) A Co rid old ammo by test firing.	s_D co	MM
59	1320		(C) REcon to TOC: They have an injured	S-Pad	WW
			Kit carson coming on the last bird. Line		
			#104 and he does not understand english.	94. 2.43	
			Request someone onthe and to pick him up.		
<b>5</b> 0	1428		(C) B Co pres lo c - 70 at ZA140288,	SM Bde	MM
			15 at ZA129239.	,	A. A.
<b>5</b> 1	1454	:	(C) D Co moving out at this time to north.	S	MM
62	1455		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 1321	S & Bde	BN
<u>.</u>			hours Recon OFCON to 1/10th Cav.	<del></del>	
63 -	1700		(C) D Co to TOC: Found 3 mines butterfly	S Bde	· MM
			(air force type) loc about 1 foot of the le	ft	
			side of a trail with dire across and log c	eadfall.	
			Other two were 50 to 60 meters apart in th	e	
			middle of the trail buried up to the yellow	and the second s	
			part and covered with leaves. We are blast	ing	
			them in place. ZA032271.		
64	1741		(C) D Co reports mines have been blown.	S	Mi
65	1750		(C) Bde to S-3 Crossbow: TA372 69 is from	SM	MM
			210600 to 211800 hours with 1 RF plt 446 Co	and	
YPED NA	ME AND G	RADE OF C	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE	<del></del>	

DA 1508% 1594

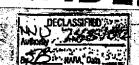
CONFIDENTIAL



11	······································	DAILY S	STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	O. OF PAGES
		INSTALL	ATION OF TO THE TOTAL COVERED	+2
_	Section Bn 35t		LZ Oasis Hour DATE Hour D	то
		Inf Di		ATE 20 May 69
ITEM NO.	IN	IME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKE	1
<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>	Ala 201 - 711026 1526 2022 1522	ITALS
		<u> </u>	the AO's are: ZA1236, 1536, 1233, 1533	<del></del>
			which are proved.	
66	1750		(C) Bde to S3 Crossbow: TA 371/69 is from SM	MM
			210600 to 211800 and has 1 RF plt 167 Co.	
			A0's are: ZA040300, 065300, 040265,	
18.1			065365 04000 disapproved. S-3approves	
	İ		@rids 0430, 0730, 0727, 0427.	
67	1820		(C) B Co will be test firing M-60's to the S	MM
			east to get rid of old ammo.	
<del></del>		1825	(C) Bn to all ele: Weather forecast; T	MM
			From 202200 to 210400 cloudy, thunderstorms,	
•			rain showers with ceiling 1000 ft. and	
			visibility por; winds variable 15 to 35 knots	
			and mex temp 95 min 74.	•
69		1826	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 1600 S Bde	MIM
			hours from S-3 airto D Co: About half way	
·			between your loc and the village we received	
			grd to air fire at ZA021273 altitude 100 ft.	
			of 60 knots speed, small arms fire, cas neg,	
			danage neg.	
70	1851		(C) C Co — Tube pop 280 degrees 1 kilometer S	MM
			from the 70 element.	
71		2000	(C) Night locations: A Co and 4.2 at SM Bde	MM
YPED N	AME AND G	RADE OF	OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE	

DA . 108% 1594

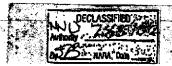
CONFIDENTIAL



		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE	10.	NO OF P	AGES
	Section of	R INSTALL	TION OC 10 TO	N		्रा ठ	COVERE	D	
lst	Bn 35	th Inf h Inf D		HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
ITEM Ou	<del></del>	IME			20 Ma	y 69	2400	20 Ma	y 69
NO.	IN	QUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ETC.			CTION TA	KEN	INI- TIALS
· 	ļ ·	ļ -	YA982285, CP 80 loc at YA990	0291,					
			B/M 01 at YA986281, B/M 02 YA	199330	94,				
•			CP 16 (-) YA951280, B/M 16A	YA982	285.				
	·		B Co loc at Z4151251, SRP 803	3 Z41	62268,		1		
			SRP 802 ZA158260, 16 (-) at 2	Z <u>4</u> 1322	36,				
			SRP 162 at Za138242, SRP 163	ZA11	8234,				
			B/M 70 (-) ZA150275, B/M 70Y	ZA 15	1283.				
į.			C Co at ZA075264, CP 70 ZAC	060257	•				
<u> </u>			SRP 701 at Z4061262, CP 16 (-)	) ZAO	78264,				
			SRP 80K at ZA077265, B/N 16A	Z408	4267.	:		12.5	
			D Co at Z4031284, CP 80 (-) Z4	02328	4,	<i>x</i>			
			SRP 80A ZA032281, C/M 16 A ZA	02828	0,	-			
· ·			B/M 70A at ZA041288. Oasis LP	101 C					
٠.			loc at Zallo280.					. •	
72		2027	(C) From 1/35th to Thanh An: D	Ĉo lo	c pass	ed. '	Phanh A	n	MM
.73		2030	(C) From TOC to all ele: Severe	weat	her		rs		MM
			warning 2030 to 2400 hours and	thind	erstor	as			
;			coming from south, winds 35 knot	s, ce	il 100	ft.			
74		2115	(C) From all elements Sitrep neg	a tive	•		Bde	-	MM
<b>7</b> 5	2200		(C) Sgt Bodenhamer, SP4 Ski, PFC	Horn			3		JB
			are on duty.				W-12		
76		2208	(U) From all elements Sitrep neg	ative	•	4	3de		JB
77	2209		(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 Nay 69	a,t-2	153	1	lk Do	A Co	JВ
YPED N	AME AND	GRADE OF	FFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	GNATUR	E .			·,	
		i			*.				

DA . 508%. 1594

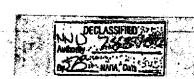
CONFIDENTIAL



· · · ·		DAILY S	TAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG	PAGE	.*	NO. OF P	AGES
REANI S3	ection of	INSTALL	TION	ER D	COVER	ED	
	Bn 35t	h Inf Inf D	LZ Oasis  NV ZA117277 DOOL 20 May	60"	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Maj	- 60
ITEM	<u>,                                     </u>	ME				J	1
NO.	1N	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	<del>  ^</del>	CTION T	AKEN	TIALS
		ļ ·	hours A Co requested a dust off for a man	<u> </u>			
		-	with 104.6 temp and he will be dusted off	<u> </u>	· 		
			on #62 ETA 20 minutes.				
78	2215		C) Dust off 62 on station at A Co loc.		3		JВ
<b>7</b> 9	2233	-:	C) Dust off complete for A Co.	\$	3		JB
80.	2256		C) Bunker line negative sitrep.	I	3D	٠.	JB
81		2258	U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	I	3d <b>e</b>		JB
82		2358	(U) From all elements Sitrep negative.	I	3de		JВ
83	2359		(C) Bunker line negative sitrep.	F	3D		JB
84		2360	(U) DELAYEDENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 2320	F	3 Co	- And and a second	JВ
	i -		hours to CO of B Co from S-3: 1/1/Pres				
			mission lasts 0700 hours tomorrow.				
			2. Consolidate your Co vic your 16 ele				
			and move northwest to vic Z4095275. 3. Be				* *
			prepared to move by foot or CA on 22 May to			1	
			participate in joint oper with District Fo	ces			- /A
			vic Catecka (1) village ZA135347.		· j		
			This mess needs QSL from CO.		and the second second		, .
35		2361	(U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 2327	A	Co.		JB
			hours to CO of A Co from S-3: 1. Prepare				
			for pickup at 1100 hours from your pres loc				
			for all ele except the plt at Rock Q which			, .	
			will be picked up last at the Rock Q.				

DA 188 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE



DAILY STAFF JOWRNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION RIOD COVERED S3 Section 1st Bn 35th Inf LZ Casis 0001 20 May 69 3d Bde 4th Inf Div 2400 20 May 69  $Z_{A}117277$ TIME ITEM INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN NO. OUT You will be Ca'd to LZ vic Z4085425 to conduct recon in force pper in your AO. This mess needs QSL from CO. 86 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 2335  $\mathbf{J}\mathbf{B}$ hours the QSL to item 85 was redeived. 87 2363 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 2340 CoCo JBhours S-3 reported to CO of 6 Company: Consolidate your ele at pres loc. 2. Bn Surgeon will visit you tomorrow. 3. Be preared to CA into general area of LZ Kay ZA061378 at 1300 hours tomorrow to conduct recon in force oper in your new 40. Prepare a 4 ship PZ at your loc pres. This mess needs QSL From CO. (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 2342 88 2364 JBS hours the QSL to item #84 was received. Also B Co CO to S-3: I do not want to consolidate by entire ele before moving out, I want my 70 ele to move directly to the objective. 89 2365 U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 2350 JBhours the QSL to item #87 was received. 90 2366 (U) DELAYED ENTRY - On 20 May 69 at 2357 D Co JBhours to CO of D Co from S-3: TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL



	DAILY S	AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO OF P.	AGES
RGANIZATION S3 Sect:	or installa ion	ION CONTROL NO	TIA	PERIOD COVER		
_	35th Inf	IZ Oncia	FIGURE	7.	TO	
	4th Inf Di			у 69 2400	20 Ma	v 6
ITEM	TIME					<u> </u>
NO. IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ET	c.	ACTION T	AKEN	TIA
· ·		1. Move your Co to highwy 19 to	morrow A.M		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
		2. Conduct relief in place of A	Co, assum	ing		
		all previous A Co missions. This	s message	D.,		
		needs SL from CO.			ī	
Summary:	The log	was opened at OOOI hours on 20 Ma	y 69// Un	it location	ns: At	LZ
YA982285	B Compa	7; Battalion Headquarters (Forwar V CP located at ZA151251 C Compa	rd) A Com	pany OF loc	ated a	<u></u>
located a	at YA9822	5: Headquarters and Headquarters	at Za1032 Company S	10, 4.2 Mer	tar pla	: <del>to</del>
to παυσαπ	2781 <b>(537</b> 77)	May 69 the Recon platoon was put	alion Heal	lous rters (	7000	
132 hou	rs on 20	ay 69 the Recon platoon was OPCON	t on a 1) i	inute stan	a by.	At
m qu may	y py n col	Pany Tound & butterfly (Air force	tune i mit	nea 1 look	+ ~ ~ ~ ~ 4	+ +
the trai	un wire a	ross the trail, other two were 50 up to thevellow part and covered	meters at	eart in the	middle	. 0
9±8 <b>100 •</b> 7	COLTOON II	ars on 20 May 69 S-3 Air received 100 feet and 60 knots speed, smal	eround th	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A 74 00	200
0 kg 69	Compa	requested a fast off for a man	with 102.	. At 2153	nours	on
complete	at 2233 1	ours.			- 0 112,5	
<u> </u>						
1-	2400	(C) The log was closed for LZ Oas	is on 20 H	<del>ау 69. нс</del>	<del>010 -</del>	-J1
					• •	-
				<del></del>		
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<del></del>						
	_					
		de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la La companya de la co				
-						
1			1			
ED HAME AND	GRADE OF OF	INF S-3	TURE		<u> </u>	
The f		INF S-3 CONFIL	)FN'	TIAI		

DA | FORM | 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

